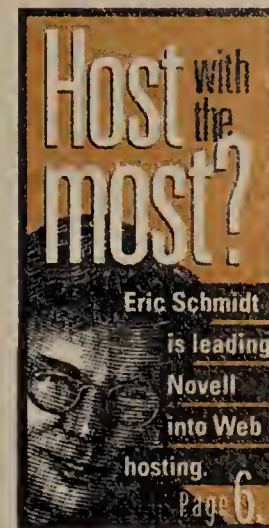


The newswweekly of enterprise network computing

# NetworkWorld



February 14, 2000 Volume 17, Number 7

The network portal: [www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

## Is rock'n roll bad for your net?

BY CAROLYN DUFFY MARSAN

As more Internet users tune in to music-oriented Web sites, corporate network managers are starting to see bandwidth problems caused by the downloading and sharing of oversized music files.

See **Music**, page 96



## CEO chops Cabletron into four chunks

BY JIM DUFFY

ROCHESTER, N.H. — Cabletron last week said it will split itself into four independent operating companies, ending a reorganization that began with the resignation of founder and CEO Craig Benson last spring.

The companies — Riverstone Networks, Enterasys Networks, Global Network Technology Services (GNTS) and Aprisma Management Technologies — will focus on service provider, enterprise network, professional services and network management markets, respectively. Cabletron will operate as a holding company for the four units, which will be taken public within the next year.

See **Cabletron**, page 9

## Web attackers run roughshod

BY SANDRA GITTLEN, ELLEN MESSMER AND DENISE PAPPALARDO

Last week's unprecedented series of attacks on top e-commerce and news Web sites appeared to have waned by

the weekend, but industry experts warned that there's no easy way to prevent such attacks from happening again.

The unknown aggressor or aggressors attacking Amazon.com, CNN.com, eBay and

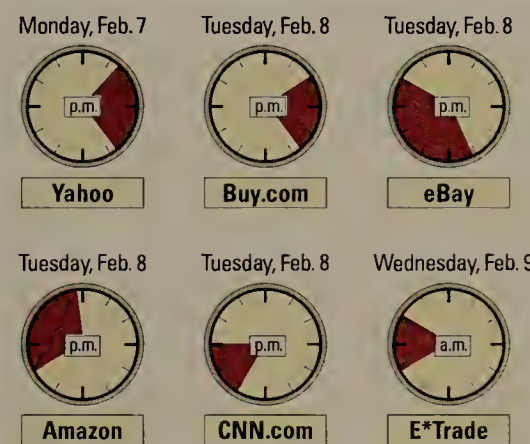
See **Attack**, page 10

### Dot-coms come under fire

Denial-of-service attacks temporarily interrupted service at a handful of high-profile Web sites last week.

\* Shaded areas show length of attacks. All times are E.S.T.

SOURCE: WIRE REPORT



## Intel loads net cannon

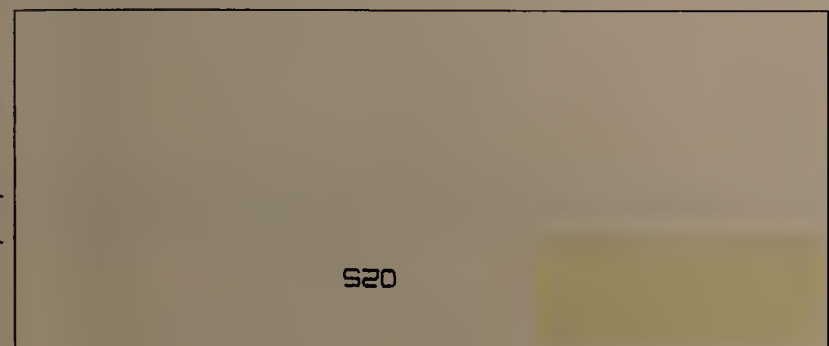
BY APRIL JACOBS

PALM SPRINGS, CALIF. — The products Intel will announce at its Developer Forum this week should clear up any doubts that the compa-

ny is becoming a network force to be reckoned with.

Ripe with acquired and home-grown technology, the company will announce communications products for

See **Intel**, page 93



\$20

## First on the Windows 2000 block

*Merrill Lynch leaning on Active Directory to manage Cisco network.*

BY JIM DUFFY

PRINCETON, N.J. — Investment giant Merrill Lynch is upgrading to Windows 2000 to take advantage of Active Directory and the technology's ability to policy manage the firm's Cisco network, including its IP telephony system.

Merrill Lynch is hoping that

See **Merrill**, page 94

*Active Directory worth hassle; Terminal Server surprises, users say.*

BY JOHN FONTANA

This week, while most enterprise customers are cracking the seals on their first copies of the final code for Windows 2000, a few hearty souls already are running the operating system in their production environments.

Pioneers to some, guinea pigs to others, these early

See **Win 2000**, page 94

### WIN 2000 UPGRADE PLANNING GUIDE

Page 61.



JACK GALLAGHER





IBM®

streetwear

ThinkPad® 600

It's thin. It's powerful. It goes with everything. You have presentations to put together, meetings to make, people to schmooze – you don't want to schlep a huge computer around. And sacrifice performance? Fuhgeddaboudit. With Intel® Pentium® III processor, 450mhz. From \$2899.\*



**thinkpad.downtown**



late night  
**back pocket**

**carry on**

**shop**

 **e-business tools**

Pop in an optional Lithium Ion battery and double your unplugged time.

Be ready for almost anything with extra memory from IBM.

Fit your presentation in a pocket: add an optional IBM LS-120 drive and store data on a 3.5" removable Super Disk.

[www.ibm.com/thinkpad](http://www.ibm.com/thinkpad)  
800 426 7255 code tp320



# For Non-Stop Availability, Just ARCserve/IT.



It's not a question of if you're going to crash... but *when*?

Hardware failure, service interruptions, natural disasters, malicious acts...all can bring your business to a halt. When you ARCserve®/IT,™ you can rest easier knowing that an integrated high-availability solution is helping to ensure continuous access to data, even if your server suffers catastrophic damage. How? By replicating data in realtime to a secondary system, which can be located virtually anywhere, and transparently switching users when a problem is detected.

ARCserve/IT, Complete Storage Management,™ delivers advanced functionality, easy administration, and unsurpassed reliability to any environment—from a single server to a global enterprise. ARCserve/IT's extensive suite of solutions offer extensive client/server support, automated disaster recovery, "hot" application protection, enhanced performance, policy-based data management, and support for the latest IT technologies like Storage Area Networks.

For more information on our high-availability solutions, call **1-877-2 GO FOR IT** or visit **[www.cai.com/justarcserveit](http://www.cai.com/justarcserveit)**. Do it today—because when it comes to providing true non-stop service, you have only two choices: you can hope for it—or you can ARCserve/IT.



**COMPUTER<sup>®</sup>  
ASSOCIATES**  
*Software superior by design.*



THIS WEEK  
ONLINE



**Keeping Current.**

Let the carpetbagging begin! Site managers were hunkered down in foxholes last week trying to ward off denial-of-service attacks that were assaulting the Internet's largest sites. But as they crawl out of the foxholes this week, they will be greeted by unsavory types. Beware — many vendors will claim they have fixes for what ailed the victims last week. But chances are, it's just snake oil. **DocFinder: 6840.**

**DoS resources.** What is a denial-of-service attack? What's the difference between Trin00 and Tribal Flood Network? What's the latest from the FBI on these types of network assaults? Check out our DoS attack research area and you'll find primers, white papers, advisories from CERT and the FBI, as well as up-to-the-minute news about last week's attacks. **DocFinder: 6836.**

**MSPs?** We've all heard the buzz about application service providers, but what about management service providers (MSP)? It seems that a new breed of company is cropping up to handle your network stresses. One such company, named Inteq, offers subscription-based services that monitor, measure and track customer networks. Find out more about MSPs from Features Managing Editor Amy Schurr in this week's Water Cooler. **DocFinder: 6841**

**Switching secrets.** Learning about switching can be a daunting task, but we've compiled the resources to help you. Start out with a primer on LAN switching from Bitpipe, and then move into details about multilayer switching from TechFest. After that, you'll be ready to move on to Cisco's array of technical tips and a series of "How switching works" papers from Intel. Finally, make sure you sign up for our High-Speed LANs newsletter to keep you up-to-date on the latest products and trends in switching. **DocFinder: 6842**



## Table of Contents

14 FEBRUARY 14, 2000

### NEWS

- 6 Novell reveals its Web-hosting plan.
- 8 MCast 2000 vendors to kick-start IP Multicast.
- 8 Fiber net start-up boasts big bandwidth, low prices.
- 9 Week of mergers includes buys for Akamai and Lucent.
- 10 IBM makes NUMA-Q line Shark ready.

### INFRASTRUCTURE

- 15 Sitara brings quality of service to branch offices.
- 18 Digital Fountain looks to bolster IP Multicast networks.
- 24 Compaq servers target Internet, Win 2000 users.
- 26 Dave Kearns: NOS Show-down: Welcome to the Wild, Wild West.

### CARRIERS & ISPs

- 29 Application service providers to jam with Jamcracker.
- 33 Qwest jumps into VPN fray with CoSine buy.
- 34 Daniel Briere and Christine Heckart: Planning IP-QoS is no day at the beach.

### ENTERPRISE APPLICATIONS

- 37 New ASP twist: Management service providers.
- 37 Billing system targets 'Net content providers.
- 38 **Review:** Measuring application implications.
- 43 Sybase package targets enterprise Web portals.
- 44 Neoware to launch Linux, Windows CE thin clients.
- 48 Scott Bradner: The press, DVDs and consumer nonpower.

### TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

- 55 Wireless LAN speeds get a boost.

## Special Focus

### NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Windows 2000 support will be key to CIM's success. Page 52.

**Ed Esposito with Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Massachusetts carefully considers how well a particular technology meets a business need. Page 76.**

- 56 Gearhead: Catching up with unfinished details and SMTP.

### MANAGEMENT

- 76 Building consensus: How to agree with management on key technology decisions.

### OPINIONS

- 58 Editorial: Ford and Delta see the light.
- 59 Kevin Fong: An investor's perspective on the year ahead.
- 59 Winn Schwartau: Wipe out Web graffiti by going back to the basics.
- 97 Backspin: An open letter to an executive.
- 97 'Net Buzz: Sizing up the Internet start-ups at Demo 2000.

Net Know-It-All .....Page 6  
Ask Dr. Intranet .....Page 55  
Message Queue .....Page 58  
Editorial and advertiser indexes .....Page 92

### HOW TO CONTACT US

**WRITE:** Network World, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772; CALL: (508) 460-3333;  
**FAX:** (508) 490-6438; E-MAIL: nwnnews@nwn.com;  
**CIRCULATION:** CALL: (508) 490-6444;  
**FAX:** (508) 490-6400; E-MAIL: nwcirc@nwn.com;  
**STAFF:** See the masthead on page 10 for more contact information. **REPRINTS:** (717) 399-1900

## FEATURES

## WIN 2000 UPGRADE PLANNING GUIDE



**FEATURE:** Implementing Windows 2000 will require considerable advance planning. **Page 61.**

**FEATURE:** Hugh Anderson of The Hartford is using XML to create a real-time insurance application. **Page 65.**

**FEATURE:** Experimental high-speed Internet backbones show mixed results. **Page 67.**

**REVIEW:** Which antispam software cuts the mustard? **Page 71.**



Hugh Anderson of The Hartford



## NEWS BRIEFS, FEBRUARY 14, 2000

### Microsoft on a wire

You've seen the firm in court, it's wowed you on your PC, now Microsoft wants to invade the wires to your house. Microsoft last week said it would take an equity stake in Itran Communications, which makes hardware and software that lets data be transmitted through home power lines. The deal moves Microsoft further into the home network market, which involves linking multiple PCs within the home plus connecting "smart" appliances, such as refrigerators and microwave ovens that feature Web access. Microsoft said it will collaborate with Itran to develop software to transmit data through electrical wires that are already in homes.

### Speaking of companies that spend a lot of time in court . . .

With the settling of securities litigation behind it, Informix might well have hoped legal woes were a thing of the past. Oh well. IBM filed a patent infringement suit against Informix last week saying it violated six patents dealing with database software as well as software for distributed processing and data compression technology. IBM said it had been in discussion with Informix for more than a year relating to the alleged patent infringements in an attempt to initiate talks about Informix licensing the disputed IBM technology, as well as compensating IBM for its use in the past — to no avail.

### McCaw to play Iridium's white knight

Craig McCaw has assembled a team of investors to rescue the Iridium satellite telephone and paging venture with \$74.6 million in interim financing, Iridium says. The firm has requested the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York to approve the financing to keep Iridium running past Feb. 15, when its current debts come due. Iridium, which runs a network of 66 low-earth orbit satellites, defaulted on two loans in August, which forced the company to file for bankruptcy protection that month.



### Cross comes out with URL pen

For those tired of having to retype long and cumbersome URLs that appear in print, the Cross Pen company may have the solution for your problem. The company's new NetPen will let a customer scan a URL in a magazine, for example. The pen will store that URL. Once back in the office, the user places the

pen in a "digital inkwell," which is a PC serial port. The stored URL is transferred, without having to type into the PC's browser. The pen interacts with NeoMedia Technologies' PaperClick.com service, which lets publishers print these specially encoded URLs on just about any physical object. End users only need to download a special plug-in from the PaperClick site to make the NetPen compatible with their computers. The NetPen will be available in two weeks and cost \$115.

### Hangin' 10 with the 10-Gigabit Ethernet Alliance

With momentum building around high-speed Ethernet, a group of vendors last week established the 10-Gigabit Ethernet Alliance to propagate the technology. The group mirrors the Gigabit Ethernet Alliance, formed four years ago to publicize work on Gigabit Ethernet and foster interoperability among LAN equipment vendors. The group hopes for similar success in these areas with 10-Gigabit Ethernet. There are seven founding members, including 3Com and Cisco. The group hopes to recruit charter members within the next month. The alliance's formation comes just after the IEEE decided to promote the study group looking at 10-Gigabit to a task force, giving it the designation 802.3ae. The task force hopes to reach a standard by March 2002.

### UPS delivers venture capital firm

United Parcel Service last week said it would form a research, development and incubation venture group called UPS e-Ventures. The subsidiary is designed to identify and develop new businesses related to supply chain management and e-commerce. The first company being developed by UPS e-Ventures is UPS e-Logistics, which plans to provide end-to-end business products to help e-commerce start-ups get up and running.

### Growing, growing, grown

The number of Internet hosts worldwide rose 67% in 1999 from the previous year to surpass 72.4 million hosts, says the Internet Software Consortium. In 1998, there were 43.2 million 'Net hosts registered in the Domain Name System. The largest top-level domains are .com, with 24.8 million hosts, .net with 16.8 million and .edu with 6.1 million.

# Novell reveals Web hosting plan

Company to partner with ASPs and ISPs.

BY DENI CONNOR

SAN JOSE — Novell last week aired a grand vision for helping companies build powerful e-commerce systems.

As expected, the company introduced its iChain business-to-business software, ZEN-

ner with ISPs and application service providers (ASP) to offer customers services based on the company's Novell Directory Services (NDS) eDirectory, management and security products. While details are fuzzy, ePro calls for Novell to set up ISPs

## The iChain connection

Novell's new iChain e-commerce products and services can be implemented through:

- A do-it-yourself plan where the customer chooses and installs all the software.
- Novell's Consulting Services, resellers or other company partners.
- A host-based service where Novell supplies everything.

Novell's Schmidt discusses his company's new e-comm offerings last week.



works for Servers and ZEN-works for Networks management software, and personal Internet white pages called eGuide (NW, Feb. 7, page 1). Then, in perhaps the most unexpected break from tradition, the company best known for its network operating system, hinted it would host network services in a plan Novell CEO Eric Schmidt dubbed ePro.

With ePro, Novell will part-

ner with ISPs and application service providers (ASP) to offer customers services based on the company's Novell Directory Services (NDS) eDirectory, management and security products. While details are fuzzy, ePro calls for Novell to set up ISPs

that specialize in Novell services, such as storage, mail, net publishing or security. Novell did not rule out becoming a service provider of its own software. "The outsourced IT model is critical to our success. By 2002, the mix of our business will be evenly split between core product sales and transactional-usage, subscription-like fees," says Dave Shirk, senior vice president of product marketing and management at Novell in Provo, Utah. The company's recent acquisitions of firms such as JustOn, a provider of online disk space for users, pave the way for these types of services, Shirk says.

In fact, Novell as a "proof of concept" has dabbled in the ISP market for two years. For example, the company owns an ISP called Neticus (www.neticus.com), which provides Internet access, e-mail, Web pages and newsgroups to Novell employees. Neticus uses Novell's NetWare 5, BorderManager, the NetScape Enterprise Server

See **Novell**, page 93

Be a  
**Net Know-It-All**  
For the answer to this week's question and more net trivia, visit **Network World Fusion** and enter **2349** in the DocFinder box.

### This week's question:

What company's online business is called BlueLight.com?

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)





The 3Com® SuperStack® II Switch 3300 is the perfect choice for these fast-moving times, ensuring the switch you buy today will meet your needs tomorrow. Now you can embrace change, knowing you can migrate to any technology, even gigabit Ethernet over copper. The SuperStack II Switch 3300 boasts various port densities, so there's flexibility to fit almost any network—and any budget. Our new software makes it easier to manage your network. Which, of course, makes it easier to manage your business. And it's all backed by the outstanding warranty and support you'd expect from 3Com. After all, with 18 million ports installed, we're the worldwide switching leader. Adaptability, flexibility, simplicity: valuable now, invaluable later.

*Special Offer: SuperStack® II Switch 3300*

**\$250 Rebate**

*Valid for all models, through 3/31/2000*

Move fast, because the switch of tomorrow has never been more affordable than it is today. Order now and secure your rebate: go to [www.3com.com/customer\\_first](http://www.3com.com/customer_first) or call 888-906-3COM, ext. 339.

**One decision you won't regret.**

Another **eNetworks™** solution from





# Vendors addressing IP Multicast's shortcomings

BY JASON MESERVE

**SAN FRANCISCO** — Vendors at last week's MCast 2000 Summit demonstrated a slew of products that may allay network professionals' fears about introducing IP Multicast into their operations.

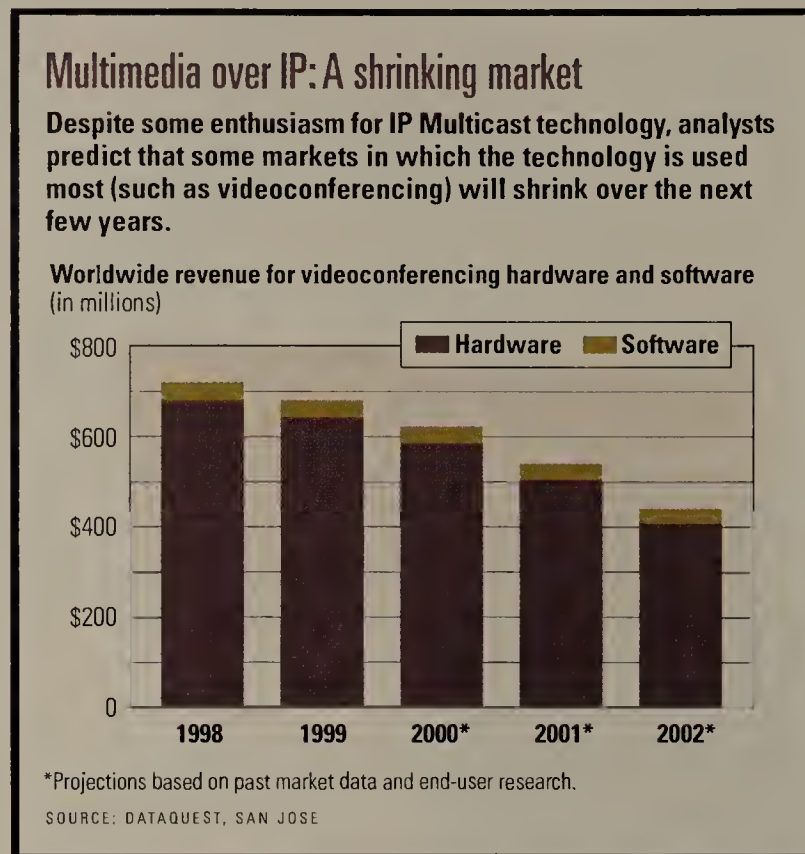
IP Multicast, a technology that can transmit multimedia content over enterprise IP nets or the Internet, has been dogged by security concerns, a lack of management tools and router performance issues. Irdeto Access, NDS, Nortel Networks and Sun showed products aimed at answering these concerns.

In a nutshell, multicast technology allows information, be it streaming media or data files, to be simultaneously distributed across a network in a broadcast fashion. A single signal is propagated through the network and clients "tune in" to a specific Class D IP address to receive the broadcast. Many vendors, such as Cisco and Nortel, have implemented IP Multicast, and

ISPs such as UUNET offer multicast services, but the technology has not caught on as proponents thought it would.

One reason has been a lack of security. At the moment, companies that want to transfer sensitive information such as financial data or employee briefings using multicast technology have no way of encrypting data as it is sent across the wire, making it vulnerable to interception. Irdeto Access of The Netherlands and NDS of Israel demonstrated technology that uses server-based encryption and client-side smart cards to protect information from source to target.

Irdeto Access' CypherCast package uses a standard PC that can encrypt data at nearly 35M bit/sec and prepersonalized smart cards that customers can distribute to individual users so they may gain access to the broadcasts. CypherCast comes with management software that runs on any Windows platform. Network managers



can adjust user access via the multicast broadcast or across the Internet. Encryption can take place at the point of origin or at the uplink center if used with satellite technology.

NDS' CastGear works in a similar manner. The software mimics middleware and can work with various types of encryption methodologies, including public-key infrastruc-

ture products from Baltimore and Entrust. Encryption can take place on the same box as the broadcasting server, though NDS suggests using a separate machine. Both technologies will work with any content and will ship in the second quarter.

On the management front, Nortel demonstrated its Java-based IP Multicast Monitoring and Debugging tools for enterprise and carrier networks. While the enterprise version has been around for a while, Nortel recently upgraded its features to include triggered alerts if traffic is lost on a particular network segment.

According to Jyothi Hayes, a Nortel product manager, the firm plans to integrate the enterprise tool into its Optivity management suite at a later date. For now, the tool is available as stand-alone software. The carrier product is in beta testing.

In the quest to develop scalable, reliable and better-performing forms of IP Multicast, Sun detailed the Java Reliable Multicast (JRM) protocol, which will initially be available with the Solaris platform.

JRM will come as a standard Java library with multiple modules, including transport and programming interfaces, and channel management facilities. "There will be an open socket just like with TCP/IP to talk to the network," Sun Software Developer Dah Ming Chiu says.

When adding reliability to a multicast environment, customers lose scalability and performance as the number of receivers increases because each receiver is using a back-channel connection to relay performance information.

JRM promises to resolve these problems by letting customers set minimum and maximum flow rates so clients below the minimum rate can be "pruned" from the multicast environment and not degrade overall network performance.

The project is currently in pilot mode in Sun's labs. ▀

**More stories on IP Multicast: Page 18.**

## Fiber net start-up boasts big bandwidth, low prices

BY TIM GREENE

**SAN FRANCISCO** — The slogan for start-up Yipes Communications is "Yipes, that's fast!" Another choice might be: "Yipes, that's cheap!"

The service provider says it will connect two customer sites on its local fiber networks at 3M bit/sec for just \$900 per month. That's twice the bandwidth for less than the typical price of connecting two sites using a T-1 connection.

The decision to go with IP network gear rather than SONET or ATM equipment gives Yipes a competitive edge, says CEO Jerry Parrick, who previously ran US West's Enterprise group and spearheaded its launch of digital subscriber line services.

"I've been looking for someone to take advantage of this optical technology, and Yipes is the first," says Andrew Cray, an analyst with Aberdeen Group in Boston.

Calling its network architecture "IP over glass," Yipes runs Gigabit Ethernet on optical fiber from its points of presence (POP) to customer sites. Customers plug their Ethernet

Calif., and in Fort Collins, Colo. Yipes says it will expand services to 18 cities by year-end.

The network design lets Yipes serve customers within 43 miles of a Yipes POP, a dis-

The cost of SONET optical equipment and ATM switches typically used in fiber metropolitan networks has also dropped in recent years. But this cost reduction pales in comparison to that of IP gear, says Mike Speyer, an analyst with The Yankee Group in Boston.

Because the company uses Gigabit Ethernet to feed customer sites on fiber, it can sell services in 1M bit/sec increments without having to install new wires, Parrick says. Yipes just turns up more bandwidth over the same strand of fiber. Bandwidth can be boosted within minutes of a customer's request, he says.

Today the alternative is buying extra T-1 lines in increments of 1.5M bit/sec and waiting weeks to get them installed. Plus, once customers buy five or six T-1s, it makes sense for them to switch to a 45M bit/sec T-3, which may be more than they need. And the wait for a T-3 could go on for months. ▀

### PROFILE: YIPES COMMUNICATIONS

<b>Headquarters:</b>	San Francisco
<b>Founded:</b>	1999, formerly NanoSpace
<b>Products:</b>	High-speed Internet access, transparent LAN services based on IP-over-fiber local networks.
<b>Employees:</b>	100+
<b>Funding:</b>	\$13.2 million from Norwest Venture Partners.
<b>Competitors:</b>	Regional Bell operating companies, data CLECs.
<b>Fun fact:</b>	The company name was chosen because its offering has IP at the core and fits into the company slogan, "Yipes, that's fast!"

LANs directly into Ethernet ports on Extreme Networks routers owned by Yipes but located at customer sites. The company has networks running in Palo Alto and Riverside,

tance well-suited to the company's plan to serve dense metropolitan areas, Parrick says.

Yipes is capitalizing on the plummeting prices of IP network gear, he adds.



The new world of enterprise network computing

# NetworkWorld

# FREE

## Subscription Application!

**YES** I want to receive/continue to receive my FREE subscription to *Network World*. **No, thank you.** ☐

Sign Here

Signature (required)

Date

To qualify: You must supply your company name and address. If military, please specify branch/base. If government, please specify division.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Division/Mail Stop/Military Branch or Base \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Business phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Internet E-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

We would like to send you periodic information via e-mail on 3rd party networking products/services.

☐ Check here if you DO NOT wish to receive this information.

If there is a parent company, please provide name: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ My home address is also my business address.

Optional delivery address: Enter your home address below if your company will not accept delivery at your business address:

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Publisher reserves the right to serve only those individuals who meet publication qualifications. ALL questions must be answered. Incomplete forms will not be processed. Free subscriptions available to qualified US applicants. International rates available upon request.

B200

### 1. What is the principal business activity at your location?

(check ONE only)

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 01. <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing (other)  | 10. <input type="checkbox"/> Education   | 19. <input type="checkbox"/> Systems/Network Integrators*            |
| 02. <input type="checkbox"/> Finance/Banking  | 11. <input type="checkbox"/> Government  | 20. <input type="checkbox"/> Distributors (Computer/Communications)* |
| 03. <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance/Real Estate/Legal  | 12. <input type="checkbox"/> Military  | 21. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____            |
| 04. <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Services   | 13. <input type="checkbox"/> Aerospace   |  |
| 05. <input type="checkbox"/> Hospitality/Entertainment/Recreation   | 14. <input type="checkbox"/> Consulting (Independent)*                           |  |
| 06. <input type="checkbox"/> Media/TV/Cable/Radio/Print   | 15. <input type="checkbox"/> Carriers/Service Providers                          |  |
| 07. <input type="checkbox"/> Retail/Wholesale Trade/Business Services   | 16. <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Service Provider (ISP)                     |  |
| 08. <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation   | 17. <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing (Computer/Communications/OEM)         |  |
| 09. <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities/Process Industries (Mining/Construction/Petroleum Refining/Agriculture/Forestry) | 18. <input type="checkbox"/> Resellers of Computer/Network Products (VARs,VADs)* |  |

\*Attn Consultants, Integrators, Distributors, Resellers: Please complete entire form based on ALL clients and your own business needs

### 2. P: What is your primary job function? (check ONE only)

S: What is your secondary job function? (check ALL that apply)

- |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| P   | S   | P  | S   | P   | S |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Network Management                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Internet/Intranet/E-Commerce Mgmt, Webmaster | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Management (CEO, COO, CFO, Pres., VP, Dir., Mgr.) | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant (Independent) | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Management                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Management                       |  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Datacom/Telecom Management           |   |  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> IS/IT/MIS/CIO/CTO/Systems Management |   |  |   |   |   |

### 3. What is the estimated value of Network equipment and services that you specify, recommend or approve the purchase of? (Please print the appropriate number code on the line next to each product category. Please complete ALL categories A-N.)

- |                                   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. \$100 Million or more          | A _____ Large Systems (Mainframes/Minis)            | G _____ Internetworking                 |
| 2. \$50 Million to \$99.9 Million |   | H _____ Internet                        |
| 3. \$25 Million to \$49.9 Million | B _____ Desktops (Micros/Laptops/Workstations/PDAs) | I _____ Intranet                        |
| 4. \$10 Million to \$24.9 Million |   | J _____ Extranet/E-Commerce             |
| 5. \$1 Million to \$9.9 Million   | C _____ Servers                                     | K _____ Remote Access                   |
| 6. \$100,000 to \$999,999         | D _____ LANs  | L _____ Peripherals (including storage) |
| 7. \$50,000 to \$99,999           | E _____ WAN Equipment                               | M _____ Software                        |
| 8. Under \$50,000                 | F _____ Carrier Services                            | N _____ Service/Support                 |
| 9. None of the above              |   |   |

### 4. What is the total number of sites for which you have purchase influence?

(check ONE only)

1. ☐ 100+    2. ☐ 50-99    3. ☐ 20-49    4. ☐ 10-19    5. ☐ 2-9    6. ☐ 1    7. ☐ None

### 5. What is the total number of Servers/Clients/LANs installed/planned at your location/ in your entire organization? (check ONE box in each column)

- | SERVERS                                      |                          | CLIENTS                                      |                          | LANs   |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| At Location                                  | Entire Org.              | At Location                                  | Entire Org.              | At Location                                  | Entire Org.              |
| A  | B                        | C  | D                        | E  | F                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. 50,000+          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 1. 50,000+          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 1. 50,000+          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 10,000 to 49,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 10,000 to 49,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 10,000 to 49,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 1,000 to 9,999   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 1,000 to 9,999   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 1,000 to 9,999   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 100 to 999       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 100 to 999       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 100 to 999       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. 50 to 99         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. 50 to 99         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. 50 to 99         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6. 10 to 49         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. 10 to 49         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. 10 to 49         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7. 1 to 9           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. 1 to 9           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. 1 to 9           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8. none             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. none             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. none             | <input type="checkbox"/> |

### 6. What is your scope and involvement in purchasing decisions for network products and services for your enterprise?

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| A. Scope (check ONE only)  | B. Involvement (check ALL that apply)                  |  |
| CDR/PORATE:  |  |  |
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Enterprise/Multiple Enterprises | 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Create Network/IT Strategy | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Evaluate Products/Services |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Division/Multiple Divisions            | 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend/Specify Brand    | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Determine the Need         |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Department                             | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Approve Purchase           | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> None                       |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> None                                   |  |  |

### 7. What is the estimated number of employees at your location/in entire organization?

(check ONE in each section)

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| A. At your location:                      | B. Entire organization:                   |   |
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Over 20,000   | 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Over 20,000   | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-2,499 |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 10,000-19,999 | 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 10,000-19,999 | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 500-999     |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000-9,999   | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000-9,999   | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 499 or less |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 2,500-4,999   | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 2,500-4,999   |   |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-2,499   |   |   |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 500-999       |   |   |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 250-499       |   |   |
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> 100-249       |   |   |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> 99 or less    |   |   |

### 8. Please indicate the Internet/Intranet/LAN/WAN products/services that you are currently involved in purchasing or plan to purchase (check ALL that apply)

A. Currently involved in purchasing    B. Plan to purchase

- |   |  |  |   |   |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| INTERNET/INTRANET   |  |  |   |   |   |
| A   | B  | A  | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01. <input type="checkbox"/> VPN Equipment                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 07. <input type="checkbox"/> Voice/Video Over IP (IP Multicast Routing) | <input type="checkbox"/> 12. <input type="checkbox"/> Management/Monitoring Software         |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02. <input type="checkbox"/> VPN Services                            | <input type="checkbox"/> 08. <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Services                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> Web Based Management Tools             |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03. <input type="checkbox"/> Firewalls/Security/Encryption           | <input type="checkbox"/> 09. <input type="checkbox"/> Web Hosting                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> Web Based Collaboration/Groupware      |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 04. <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Commerce                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> Host Access                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> Caching/Load Balancing Products        |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 05. <input type="checkbox"/> Web Servers/Software                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> Web Development Tools                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Internet/Intranet                |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 06. <input type="checkbox"/> Web Enabled Call Center Tools           |  |  |   |   |   |
| LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS/INTERNETWORKING   |  |  |   |   |   |
| A   | B  | A  | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17. <input type="checkbox"/> Local-Area Networks                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 25. <input type="checkbox"/> Layer 2 Switches                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 33. <input type="checkbox"/> UPS                                    |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18. <input type="checkbox"/> Network Operating System Software (NOS) | <input type="checkbox"/> 26. <input type="checkbox"/> Layer 3 Switches                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 34. <input type="checkbox"/> Network Interface Cards (NICs, PCMCIA) |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 19. <input type="checkbox"/> Intel Based Servers                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 27. <input type="checkbox"/> Layer 4 Switches                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 35. <input type="checkbox"/> Hubs/Intelligent Hubs/Stackable Hubs   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20. <input type="checkbox"/> Intel Based Multiprocessor Servers      | <input type="checkbox"/> 28. <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Switches                               | <input type="checkbox"/> 36. <input type="checkbox"/> Cables/Connectors, Baluns              |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21. <input type="checkbox"/> RISC Based Servers                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 29. <input type="checkbox"/> Token-Ring Switches                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 37. <input type="checkbox"/> SNMP Platform                          |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 22. <input type="checkbox"/> Clustered Servers                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 30. <input type="checkbox"/> Network Storage (NAS, SANs)                | <input type="checkbox"/> 38. <input type="checkbox"/> Management Frameworks                  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 23. <input type="checkbox"/> Print Servers                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 31. <input type="checkbox"/> Storage/Backup (Optical, Disk, Tape, RAID) | <input type="checkbox"/> 39. <input type="checkbox"/> Other LAN/Internetworking              |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 24. <input type="checkbox"/> Routers                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 32. <input type="checkbox"/> Network Test/Diagnostic Tools              |  |   |   |   |
| WAN EQUIPMENT & SERVICES  |  |  |   |   |   |
| A   | B  | A  | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 40. <input type="checkbox"/> Modems                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 46. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote Access Services                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 53. <input type="checkbox"/> PBXs                                   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 41. <input type="checkbox"/> Cable Modems                            | <input type="checkbox"/> 47. <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless Data Equipment/Services           | <input type="checkbox"/> 54. <input type="checkbox"/> Videoconferencing                      |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 42. <input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)        | <input type="checkbox"/> 48. <input type="checkbox"/> ISDN Equipment/Services                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 55. <input type="checkbox"/> Managed LAN/Router Services            |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 43. <input type="checkbox"/> Frame Relay Equipment Including FRADS   | <input type="checkbox"/> 49. <input type="checkbox"/> FT-I/T-I/T-3 Services                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 56. <input type="checkbox"/> Fax Servers/Services                   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 44. <input type="checkbox"/> Frame Relay Services                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 50. <input type="checkbox"/> xDSL Services/Products                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 57. <input type="checkbox"/> Other WAN Equipment/Services           |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 45. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote Access Products                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 51. <input type="checkbox"/> Diagnostic/Test Equipment                  |  |   |   |   |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 52. <input type="checkbox"/> DSU/CSU                                    |  |   |   |   |
|   |  | None of the above (1-57) <input type="checkbox"/> 58. <input type="checkbox"/>               |   |   |   |

### 9. Please indicate the Network hardware/software/services that you are currently involved in purchasing or plan to purchase: (check ALL that apply)

A. Currently involved in purchasing    B. Plan to purchase

- |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS  |   |   |   |   |   |
| A  | B   | A   | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01. <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops/Notebooks/PDAs   | <input type="checkbox"/> 05. <input type="checkbox"/> Storage/Backup (Optical, Disk, Tape, RAID)          | <input type="checkbox"/> 08. <input type="checkbox"/> Minis                       |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02. <input type="checkbox"/> PCs  | <input type="checkbox"/> 06. <input type="checkbox"/> Printers  | <input type="checkbox"/> 09. <input type="checkbox"/> Mainframes                  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03. <input type="checkbox"/> Windows Terminals/Thin Clients   | <input type="checkbox"/> 07. <input type="checkbox"/> Printer/Fax/Copier Hybrids (Multifunction Printers) | <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> Fax/Modem Boards            |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 04. <input type="checkbox"/> Workstations   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> Memory/Chips/Boards/Cards   |   |   |   |
| SOFTWARE/APPLICATIONS  |   |   |   |   |   |
| A  | B   | A   | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> Network Management   | <input type="checkbox"/> 21. <input type="checkbox"/> E-Mail  | <input type="checkbox"/> 28. <input type="checkbox"/> Site Metering Tools         |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> Systems Management   | <input type="checkbox"/> 22. <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 29. <input type="checkbox"/> Data Warehousing            |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> Security   | <input type="checkbox"/> 23. <input type="checkbox"/> EDI   | <input type="checkbox"/> 30. <input type="checkbox"/> Anti Virus Software         |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/> Directory Services   | <input type="checkbox"/> 24. <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Videoconferencing                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 31. <input type="checkbox"/> Multimedia                  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17. <input type="checkbox"/> Operating Systems  | <input type="checkbox"/> 25. <input type="checkbox"/> Imaging   | <input type="checkbox"/> 32. <input type="checkbox"/> Y2K Conversion Software     |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18. <input type="checkbox"/> Applications Development Tools   | <input type="checkbox"/> 26. <input type="checkbox"/> Middleware/Serverware                               | <input type="checkbox"/> 33. <input type="checkbox"/> Helpdesk                    |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 19. <input type="checkbox"/> Database Management/RDBMS  | <input type="checkbox"/> 27. <input type="checkbox"/> Document Management                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 34. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Software/Applications |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20. <input type="checkbox"/> Groupware  |   |   |   |   |   |
| SERVICES   |   |   |   |   |   |
| A  | B   | A   | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 35. <input type="checkbox"/> BPO (Business Process Outsourcing incl. Financial Services, HR, Logistics, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> 36. <input type="checkbox"/> Applications Outsourcing                            | <input type="checkbox"/> 39. <input type="checkbox"/> Education/Training Services |   |   |   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> 37. <input type="checkbox"/> Call Center Outsourcing                             | <input type="checkbox"/> 40. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Services              |   |   |   |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> 38. <input type="checkbox"/> Systems Integration/Consulting                      |   |   |   |   |
|  |   | None of the above (1-40) <input type="checkbox"/> 41. <input type="checkbox"/>    |   |   |   |

### 10. Please indicate the platforms that are currently installed/planned: (check ALL that apply)

A. Currently installed    B. Planned for purchase

- |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| NETWORK PROTOCOLS   |   |  |   |   |   |
| A   | B   | A  | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01. <input type="checkbox"/> TCP/IP                          | <input type="checkbox"/> 04. <input type="checkbox"/> Novell IPX/SPX          | <input type="checkbox"/> 07. <input type="checkbox"/> NFS                              |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02. <input type="checkbox"/> IPv6                            | <input type="checkbox"/> 05. <input type="checkbox"/> APPC/APPN/LU 6.2        | <input type="checkbox"/> 08. <input type="checkbox"/> SNMP                             |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03. <input type="checkbox"/> SNA                             | <input type="checkbox"/> 06. <input type="checkbox"/> NETBIOS/NETBUEI         | <input type="checkbox"/> 09. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Network Protocols          |   |   |   |
| LAN/WAN ENVIRONMENT   |   |  |   |   |   |
| A   | B   | A  | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> Gigabit Ethernet                | <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/> IP Switching            | <input type="checkbox"/> 22. <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless                         |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> Switched Ethernet               | <input type="checkbox"/> 17. <input type="checkbox"/> Layer 3/4 Switching     | <input type="checkbox"/> 23. <input type="checkbox"/> DSL                              |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. <input type="checkbox"/> Fast Ethernet                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 18. <input type="checkbox"/> FDDI                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 24. <input type="checkbox"/> ISDN                             |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet                        | <input type="checkbox"/> 19. <input type="checkbox"/> 100Base-T               | <input type="checkbox"/> 25. <input type="checkbox"/> Frame Relay                      |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> ATM                             | <input type="checkbox"/> 20. <input type="checkbox"/> 10Base-T                | <input type="checkbox"/> 26. <input type="checkbox"/> Private Line T1, T3, FT-1, SDNET |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> Token Ring/Token Ring Switching | <input type="checkbox"/> 21. <input type="checkbox"/> Fibre Channel           | <input type="checkbox"/> 27. <input type="checkbox"/> Other LAN/WAN Environment        |   |   |   |
| NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM  |   |  |   |   |   |
| A   | B   | A  | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 28. <input type="checkbox"/> Windows NT/Windows 2000         | <input type="checkbox"/> 32. <input type="checkbox"/> LINUX                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 35. <input type="checkbox"/> IBM (LAN Server)                 |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 29. <input type="checkbox"/> Novell (NetWare 5.X)            | <input type="checkbox"/> 33. <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft (LAN Manager) | <input type="checkbox"/> 36. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Network Operating System   |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 30. <input type="checkbox"/> Novell (NetWare 4.X)            | <input type="checkbox"/> 34. <input type="checkbox"/> Banyan (Vines)          |  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 31. <input type="checkbox"/> Novell (NetWare 2.X,3.X)        |   |  |   |   |   |
| COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEM   |   |  |   |   |   |
| A   | B   | A  | B | A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 37. <input type="checkbox"/> NT Workstation                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 42. <input type="checkbox"/> LINUX                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 47. <input type="checkbox"/> Digital VMS                      |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 38. <input type="checkbox"/> Windows 2000                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 43. <input type="checkbox"/> DOS                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 48. <input type="checkbox"/> Macintosh                        |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 39. <input type="checkbox"/> Windows 98/95/3.1               | <input type="checkbox"/> 44. <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2, OS/2 Warp         | <input type="checkbox"/> 49. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Computer Operating System  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 40. <input type="checkbox"/> Intel based UNIX                | <input type="checkbox"/> 45. <input type="checkbox"/> OS/400                  |  |   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 41. <input type="checkbox"/> RISC based UNIX (incl. SOLARIS) | <input type="checkbox"/> 46. <input type="checkbox"/> IBM MVS/VM/ESA          | None of the above (1-49) <input type="checkbox"/> 50. <input type="checkbox"/>         |   |   |   |

### 11. Which of the following hardware platforms are installed/planned in your company?

(check ALL that apply)

- |                                   |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| A - Mainframes (Large Scale)      | B - Minis (Midrange)                              | C - Workstations                             |
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> IBM   | 1. <input type="checkbox"/> IBM RS/6000           | 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Sun Microsystems |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Other | 2. <input type="checkbox"/> IBM AS/400            | 2. <input type="checkbox"/> H-P              |
|                                   | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Digital/Tandem/Compaq | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Digital/Compaq   |
|                                   | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Unisys                | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> IBM              |
|                                   | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> H-P                   | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Silicon Graphics |
|                                   | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Other                 | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Other            |

### 12. What is the estimated gross revenue of your entire company/institution?

(check ONE only)

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> \$20 Billion or More             | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 Million to \$499.9 Million | 9. <input type="checkbox"/> \$4.9 Million or less |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 Billion to \$19.9 Billion   | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 Million to \$99.9 Million   | 10. <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above    |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 Billion to \$9.9 Billion     | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 Million to \$49.9 Million   |   |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 Million to \$999.9 Million | 8. <input type="checkbox"/> \$5 Million to \$9.9 Million     |   |

### 13. For which areas outside of the US do you have purchase influence?

(check ALL that apply)

- |                                    |   |   |                                    |
|------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Europe | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> South America | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Middle East | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Canada |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Asia   | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Australia     | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Africa      | 8. <input type="checkbox"/> None   |

FORM: 9902



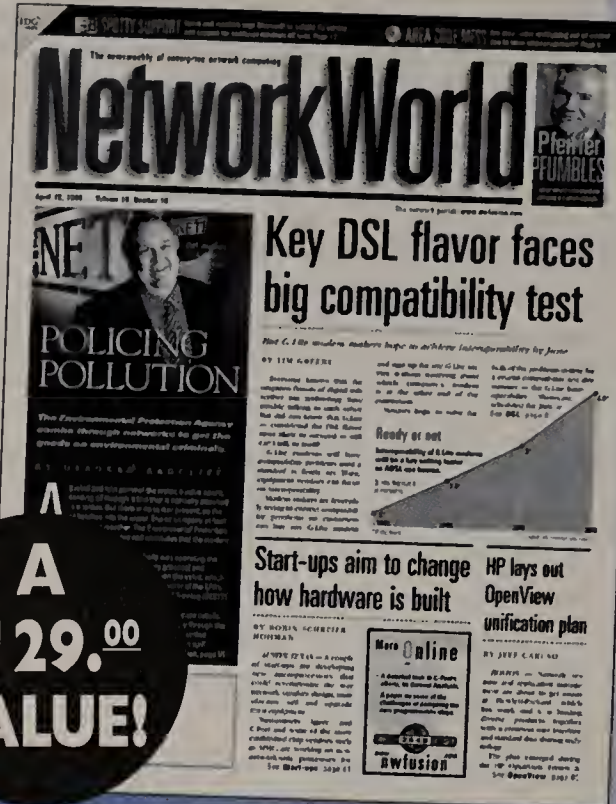
# NetworkWorld

The newsworthy of enterprise network computing

Apply for your FREE subscription to Network World today! Simply follow these three easy steps:

- 1 Answer ALL the questions
- 2 Sign and date the form
- 3 Mail today!

For faster service, subscribe online at:  
<http://www.nwwsubscribe.com/nbbi>



A  
\$129.00  
VALUE!

## EACH QUALIFIED SUBSCRIPTION INCLUDES:

- ▶ 51 FREE issues of Network World
- ▶ 6 Signature Series special issues on key industry players and trends
- ▶ Product reviews, buyers guides, management surveys and more!

1. FOLD HERE & MAIL TODAY

## Your colleagues may also qualify for a FREE subscription!

Please list below names and job functions of other individuals at your location who might also benefit from a FREE subscription to **NetworkWorld**

NAME _____	JOB FUNCTION _____	E-MAIL ADDRESS _____
NAME _____	JOB FUNCTION _____	E-MAIL ADDRESS _____
NAME _____	JOB FUNCTION _____	E-MAIL ADDRESS _____
NAME _____	JOB FUNCTION _____	E-MAIL ADDRESS _____
NAME _____	JOB FUNCTION _____	E-MAIL ADDRESS _____



Would you like to receive **Netflash Daily** — *Network World's* daily e-mail digest of top networking news? YES ☐ NO ☐ Your E-Mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

2. FOLD HERE & MAIL TODAY



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1752 NORTHBROOK IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# NetworkWorld

PO BOX 3091

NORTHBROOK IL 60065-9928





# Network vendors gobble each other up

BY TIM GREENE

More than \$12 billion worth of acquisitions were announced last week by a slew of network companies, continuing a trend that shows no sign of stopping soon.

Interestingly, the companies doing the buying were a mix of large and small firms. These included Lucent and Nortel (see story, page 18), as well as Akamai (see story, page 29) and Kana Communications, which have huge market capitalizations thanks to Wall Street's current infatuation with Internet stocks.

In fact, the biggest dollar deal was made by Kana Communications, which sells software that helps companies better manage e-mail. Kana set down \$4.2 billion in stock to buy Silknet Software, which writes applications

## Millions and billions for buyouts

Here is a sampling of the acquisitions that went down just last week.

Buying company (specialty)	Bought company (specialty)	Value of deal
Akamai (fast Web content delivery)	Intervu (Web video delivery)	\$2.8 billion
Corel (Linux PC operating system and WordPerfect)	Inprise (application development tools)	\$2.44 billion
Kana (e mail management)	Silknet (online sales and service technology)	\$4.2 billion
Lucent (network gear)	Ortel (optical parts for cable networks)	\$2.95 billion
Nortel Networks (network gear)	Dimension Enterprises (engineering and business consultants)	\$64 million
Visual Networks (monitoring and management equipment)	Avesta (application performance management)	\$40 million
Peregrine (management for data gear)	Telco Systems (management for voice gear)	\$111million
Sun (computer hardware and software)	Trustbase (security technology)	undisclosed

that let e-business customers check on orders.

That's a big bite for Kana, a company that ended 1999 with a net loss of about \$119 million, but boasts a market capitalization of about \$6.5 billion. It also seems a pretty penny to pay for a company that pulled

in just under \$8 million in revenue and lost nearly \$4 million in the last quarter.

Financial experts, many of whom benefit from such transactions, claim that deals like the ones made last week can benefit customers. "It should translate into newer capabilities and

more capabilities faster, and these capabilities should be better-integrated," says George VonGehr, managing partner of Alliant Partners, a Palo Alto firm that specializes in mergers and acquisitions.

For example, when a major vendor like Cisco buys two

VPN vendors, customers should expect the acquired devices to be well-integrated with Cisco's management platform. They can also expect them to work with Cisco gear, VonGehr says.

The acquisition trend will continue as long as large vendors need to fill gaps in their product lines and as long as it is faster to buy than to build the missing gear, says Christopher Nicoll, an analyst with Current Analysis in Sterling, Va.

In addition, start-ups with enormous market capitalizations will continue to buy to justify the value Wall Street places on them, says Anthony Abate, a principal with Battery Ventures in Boston. These newcomers have easy access to funds that they use to buy other companies.

Those purchases should be designed to broaden the buyer's product line and bring in a new stream of revenue, Abate says. As long as they show the potential to do these two things, deals can be justified, he says. "It's a land grab. You grab first and worry about profitability later," Abate says.

Snapping up other companies also keeps them away from the competition, VonGehr says. "If you buy it, that means somebody else didn't," he says.

Larger companies, such as Cisco, Nortel and Lucent, buy for other reasons, such as filling specific gaps in their product lines, Nicoll says. As the vendors grow, some customers expect them to meet all their network needs, VonGehr says. Sometimes the best way to do that is buying another company, he adds.

Large companies also buy smaller ones that have new technology. Nortel plunked down \$3.25 billion last year for Qtera to get its hands on the start-up's patented long-haul optical technology. "Sometimes bigger companies need the innovation of smaller companies," VonGehr says.

The merger-acquisition trend is becoming a cycle that feeds itself, Nicoll says. As start-ups get absorbed, their top executives get restless and move on to form more start-ups, which also get bought.

For example, former Cascade executives are responsible for at least four start-ups, including the highly valued Sycamore Networks. ■

**Cabletron,**  
continued from page 1

Company CEO Piyush Patel says this course of action will give Cabletron the "focus and agility" to seize opportunities in the markets targeted by the new companies, and to better serve customers. He also says the move will increase shareholder value, something Cabletron has been striving to do

the company he co-founded in a New England garage. He was succeeded by Patel, who joined Cabletron with the company's acquisition of start-up Yago Systems two years ago.

"We have accomplished much over the last year," Patel says. "We are now at the point where we believe that the business is capable of accelerating its growth. . . . It has become clear to us that to take advan-

California in Los Angeles. "It's not really too surprising."

Wiedel expects his dealings with the Cabletron companies to be "business as usual," but in the future things could get "interesting," he says.

"We'll see if some of them jump ahead of the competition or whether they become objects to be eaten by other companies," Wiedel says. "This may be a setup for buyouts for the various parts. I think we have to wait and see."

Patel, who will be chairman of the holding company, says the breakup will enable each company to compete effectively in its target market to the point of attaining the No. 1 or No. 2 market share position.

Riverstone will be led by Romulus Pereira, who had been Cabletron's chief operating officer. Riverstone will focus on Web hosters, application service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, ISPs and alternate carriers.

Enterasys will be led by Henry Fiallo, who had been Cabletron's chief information officer. Enterasys will focus on large enterprise network customers.

GNTS will be led by Earle Humphreys, who was Cabletron's executive vice president

of global services and support. GNTS will provide professional services, including the design, performance, management and security of networks for large enterprise and service provider customers.

Aprisma Management Technologies will continue to be led by President Michael Skubisz. Aprisma, formed last June, develops infrastructure management software for the service provider and enterprise network markets.

Cabletron's SmartSwitch and SmartSwitch Router products and technology will be shared among the companies under reseller, OEM, joint intellectual property ownership and other business arrangements, Pereira says. Initially, Cabletron's products will maintain their current price, form factor and functionality, but will diverge over time to best suit the needs of each company, he says.

The Cabletron brand, meanwhile, will remain with the holding company, and company officials say they intend to leverage it going forward. But at some point they may elect to retire it, they say. ■

## The baby Cabletrons

**Cabletron has decided to split into four separate companies, each with its own focus:**

- **Riverstone** will concentrate on the service provider market, including content hosting, ASPs, CLECs, ISPs and alternate carriers.
- **Enterasys** will target large Global 2000 enterprise network customers.
- **Global Network Technology Services** will deliver professional services, including the design and management of enterprise and service provider networks.
- **Aprisma Management Technologies** will offer infrastructure management software for service provider and enterprise network markets.

since late 1998 when it surprised Wall Street with a money losing quarter.

Since then, Cabletron has sold off its xDSL business, outsourced its manufacturing and realigned itself to focus on the four key market segments its operating companies will target.

The turning point, though, was when Benson resigned in June after more than 15 years at

tage of the growth opportunities, we must separate into more targeted businesses with a start-up company drive and culture."

Cabletron customers were not blindsided by the move. Indeed, they took it in stride.

"I sort of had inklings this was coming; they already did the Aprisma thing," says James Wiedel, director of networking at the University of Southern

Get more info online.

DocFinder: 6837

www.nwfusion.com



# IBM makes NUMA-Q line Shark-ready

BY MARC SONGINI

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS — IBM is starting to break the silence about some of the specific plans it has for its NUMA-Q line of Unix-based Intel servers.

This week at Sequent's Enterprise Solutions Summit user conference, IBM is expected to announce an upgrade to the operating system of its NUMA-Q line, DYNIX/ptx, to handle Fibre Channel communications with IBM's Enterprise Storage Server, called "Shark." With this move, IBM hopes to lure customers away from EMC, whose Symmetrix boxes are the storage platform of choice for NUMA-Q users. IBM also wants to prove that NUMA-Q boxes will be tightly integrated into its product lineup.

IBM last summer bought the NUMA-Q unit, formerly Sequent Computer Systems, for \$810 million. At the time, observers criticized IBM for adding another Unix flavor to its lineup, which already features AIX. Since the buyout, IBM has said little about its plans for NUMA-

Q, except that the company expects to integrate Sequent's nonuniform memory access (NUMA) architecture into other IBM servers.

IBM claims it has tweaked the NUMA-Q Fibre Channel drivers to handle communications with Shark boxes at speeds up to 95M byte/sec per channel. This is just shy of the 100M byte/sec capacity of Fibre Channel protocol. Shark handles up to 11.2 terabytes of data.

IBM hopes coupling Shark with NUMA-Q will be attractive to users running business intelligence, data mining, enterprise resource planning and other applications.

However, selling NUMA-Q to users who need more than data warehousing may be an uphill battle — with or without Shark support, says one vice president of operations who spoke on condition of anonymity. His network has four NUMA-Q boxes



Will NUMA-Q's ability to work with IBM's storage Shark help boost server sales?

running financial applications, and his company plans to phase them out in favor of Hewlett-Packard servers running HP-UX. He says HP is an easier platform to manage because there are more applications and trained IS staff available to work with HP servers.

On the other hand, some hard-core NUMA-Q users are excited by the chance to make their networks as Blue

as possible. "Shark would certainly be a key candidate for where we might take our disk subsystems," says Michael Prince, chief information officer at Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse in Burlington, N.J.

The Shark storage server will work with all NUMA-Q servers running DYNIX/ptx 4.4.7. Upgrades for current users are free. An average new NUMA-Q box, including the operating system costs \$237,625.

Shark storage server costs from \$250,000 to \$2 million.

IBM: [www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com) or [www.sequent.com](http://www.sequent.com)

**Attack,**  
continued from page 1

other sites used a new breed of network weapons called distributed denial-of-service attack tools. The tools can unite hundreds or even thousands of computers to flood the routers or servers of target Web sites with bogus requests, blocking legitimate users and shutting down e-businesses (see graphic, page 12).

Last week's targeted sites, working closely with their ISPs and Web-hosting providers, needed an average of three hours to get their Web sites up and running after being struck.

Equipment vendors and service providers were tripping over one another last week to claim that their latest offerings could prevent or minimize damage from denial-of-service attacks. But security experts say companies are largely defenseless against attacks as powerful as the ones launched last week, though they say properly configuring certain switches and routers can help ease the pain.

"It's just not possible to shut down denial-of-service attacks today," says Roberto Medrano, general manager for Hewlett-Packard's security division. "But it is important how you react to them, by filtering out addresses and giving priority to the ones you want."

The FBI, which is working with the victims of last week's attacks to find the culprit or culprits, is encouraging companies to visit the National Infrastructure Protection Center ([www.nipc.org](http://www.nipc.org)) to download

free software that can help determine whether their computers are being used as staging areas for denial-of-service attacks. Companies can also consult the new IETF draft RFC 2267 to find procedures, such as router rate-limit filtering, designed to thwart denial-of-service attacks.

UUNET's Mark Krause, senior manager of infrastructure security, says he'd like to see tools that let ISPs detect and track denial-of-service attacks in real time. Most of last week's victims are UUNET Internet access customers, he says.

Two security software vendors, CyberSafe and Internet Security Systems, are working separately on versions of their intrusion-detection products for ISPs. But this future vision was little help to the half-dozen sites temporarily forced out of business by a bombardment of unwanted IP packets.

Despite the FBI's involvement and strong words from U.S. Attorney General Janet Reno, observers don't expect a fast resolution. But they are hopeful that the investigation will be successful over time.

"It's hard, but we caught people at NASA just a few months ago," says Tom Talleur, a KPMG director who specialized in commercial crimes at NASA and U.S. intelligence agencies. "They took out our servers at NASA all the time."

Reports late last week said the FBI was zeroing in on undisclosed locations in California and Oregon as possible sources of the attacks.

See **Attack**, page 12

## More breaking news

Network World Fusion now has more news than ever. Check out these stories online:

### IBM labs make atomic data transfer possible

If you thought a Palm was small, wait until you hear what IBM is cooking up in the labs. IBM researchers are playing around with a system that can process data — on an atomic level. That's right, atoms can now pass information amongst themselves, leading to the possibility of supertiny, supersmart devices. **DocFinder: 6843**

### CIOs scoff at early report of IT's demise

Maybe Forrester Research is trying to get attention. Or maybe, just maybe, it believes this hooey that in-house IT departments will be decimated over the next few years.

Here's the theory: E-commerce is taking over and is the new cornerstone of a company's IT operations. Because of the 'commerce' in 'e-commerce', business people will own this critical function. **DocFinder: 6844**

### Online bank: Lax security opened door for thieves

Getting back to hackers, an Internet bank has nest egg on its face after a bunch of hackers tricked the online institution into handing over funds that belonged to legitimate customers. A car rental agency, for instance, checked its balance, only to discover that \$21,000 was missing. **DocFinder: 6845**

### Get your news here!

**NetFlash** delivers network news to your e-mail inbox, every day, free of charge. And it includes occasional flashes of wit. Sign up today, sit back and let the news come to you.

**DocFinder: 3850**



## NetworkWorld

Editorial Director: John Gallant  
Editor in Chief: John Dix

### NEWS

Executive Editor, News: Doug Barney  
News Editor: Bob Brown  
Associate News Editor: Michael Cooney, (508) 490-6418  
Associate News Editor: Paul McNamara, (508) 490-6471

### NETWORK WORLD FUSION

Online Editor: Adam Gaffin, (508) 490-6433  
Managing Editor: Sandra Gittlen, (508) 490-6431  
Assistant Art Director/Online: John Fischer  
Staff Writer: Jason Meserve, (508) 490-6567  
Online Copy Editor: Sheryl Hodge, (508) 490-6532  
Web Producer: Marlo Matoska, (508) 490-6439  
Web Researcher: Bouriana Zakharieva, (508) 490-6579

### INFRASTRUCTURE

Senior Editor: John Fontana, (303) 377-9057, Fax: (303) 377-9059  
Senior Editor: John Cox, (978) 834-0554, Fax: (978) 834-0558  
Senior Editor: Jeff Caruso, (650) 358-4515, Fax: (650) 358-4518  
Senior Editor: Deni Connor, (512) 345-3850, Fax: (512) 345-3860  
Senior Editor: Jim Duffy, (508) 490-6525  
Senior Writer: Marc Songini, (508) 490-6484  
Senior Writer: April Jacobs, (603) 742-1789

### CARRIERS & ISPs

Senior Editor: David Rohde, (202) 879-6758, Fax: (202) 347-2365  
Senior Editor: Tim Greene, (508) 490-6422  
Senior Editor: Denise Pappalardo, (202) 879-6745, Fax: (202) 347-2365

### ENTERPRISE APPLICATIONS

Senior Editor: Ellen Messmer, (202) 879-6752, Fax: (202) 347-2365  
Senior Editor: Carolyn Duffy Marsan, (703) 917-8621, Fax: (703) 917-8622

### COPY DESK/LAYOUT

Assistant Managing Editor: Melissa Shaw  
Copy Chief: Denise Dubie  
Senior Copy Editor: Lisa Kaplan Adase  
Copy Editors: John Dooley, Monica Hamilton, Ian Lamont  
News Layout Editor: Lisa Kaplan Adase

### ART

Design Director: Rob Stave  
Associate Art Director: Tom Norton  
Deputy Art Director: Allyson Nickowitz  
Assistant Art Director: Paul M. Lee  
Graphic Designer: Lisa Hovsepian  
Assistant Art Director/Online: John Fischer  
Infographics Researcher: Phil Hochmuth

### FEATURES

Features Editor: Neal Weinberg, (508) 490-6449  
Managing Editor, Features: Amy Schurr, (508) 490-6485  
Features Writer: Sharon Gaudin, (508) 490-6419  
Associate Features Editor: Susan Collins, (508) 490-6413  
Associate Features Editor: Suzanne Gaspar, (508) 490-6489

### REVIEWS

Test Alliance Director: Christine Burns (508) 490-6456  
Reviews Editor: Keith Shaw, (508) 490-6527  
Test Alliance Partners: Mark Gibbs, Gibbs & Co.; Joel Snyder, Opus One, Dennis Williams, ProductReviews.com; John Bass, Centennial Networking Labs; Bob Currier, Duke University; Gail James, LANQuest Labs; Tere Bracco, Current Analysis  
Contributing Editors: Daniel Briere, Mark Gibbs, James Kobelius, Mark Miller

### SIGNATURE SERIES

Executive Editor: Beth Schultz, (773) 283-0213, Fax: (773) 283-0214  
Senior Editor: Julie Bort (970) 468-2864, Fax: (970) 468-2348  
Art Director: Tom Norton  
Deputy Art Director: Allyson Nickowitz  
Copy Chief: Denise Dubie  
Copy Editor: Ian Lamont  
Editorial Operations Manager: Cheryl Crivello  
Office Manager, Editorial: Glenna Fasold  
Editorial Assistant: Pat Josefek  
Research Assistant: Deidre Massenberg




LOOKING FOR A BETTER

# way to handle

YOUR MASSIVE GROWTH IN BUSINESS DATA?



Is your business data growing out of control? Looking for a better way to handle growth without breaking the bank or breaking your back? Have no fear. The scalability, manageability, high availability and performance that you need are now within reach, thanks to SANs (Storage Area Networks). Gadzoox Networks is a leader in SAN hubs, switches, and management products. To discover the power of storage area networking, come see us at **www.gadzoox.com** today. No heavy lifting required.

 **gadzoox**<sup>®</sup>



**Attack,**  
continued from page 10

Based on the information it collected last week, the FBI believes all the attacks involved the use of any of the four known distributed denial-of-service attack tools. Two of them, the Unix-based Trin00 and Tribal Flood Network (TFN), were discovered last November. Two more, Stachel-draht (German for "barbed wire") and TFN2K (a version of TFN ported to Windows NT that encrypts its IP packet bombardments to make them harder to detect) were

found on the Web just last week. The older denial-of-service attack tools, which have been around for years, are limited to one attacker firing bogus packets at a victim's server or router. But the newer distributed type operate on the idea that the attacker, with client software, can remotely control several servers to launch the attacks through a "master" server.

"To my knowledge, the attack came from all directions," says Monty Mullig, vice president of Internet technology at CNN, whose news site gets 2.5 million page views each day. CNN,

which uses six ISPs, noticed problems with its routers at around 7 p.m. last Tuesday. "The attack was broadly distributed across all our providers," he says.

GTE Internetworking, an ISP for CNN.com and three other assault victims — E\*Trade, Amazon.com and ZDNet — worked to set up filters at upstream routers away from the Web servers to block the IP-based attacks. Kelly Cooper, Internet security officer at GTE Internetworking, says the ZDNet news site was swamped by a massive attack of bogus requests called a "SYN Flood."

Once ZDNet and GTE Internetworking realized the attack was on, at about 7 a.m. last Tuesday, they started looking for suspicious traffic patterns in the server logs and upstream routers.

After SYN flooding was determined to be the cause, GTE Internetworking began filtering out illegitimate traffic at the router. Cooper says it wasn't possible to determine the source of the attack because the IP addresses had apparently been spoofed. This type of traffic was using IP addresses set aside by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority to be used only in private IP networks, Cooper says. The fact that the addresses looked out of place on the Internet helped identify them in order to filter them out.

An e-commerce site, Buy.com, was jammed from 11 a.m. to 2 p.m. Tuesday. During that time, Exodus Communications, the Buy.com Web-hosting service provider in Santa Clara, managed to analyze the offending traffic and filter it out.

Gary Grossman, director of security research and development at Exodus, declines to state the exact nature of the attack on Buy.com. But he urges organizations to ensure that distributed denial-of-service attack code has not been secretly installed on their servers.

Yahoo, the first known victim in last week's string of attacks, was lost in cyberspace for about three hours. Yahoo's Sunnyvale, Calif., Web hosting company, Global Center, worked closely with Yahoo once the Internet portal realized it was being hit.

"Both Yahoo and we noticed traffic changes simultaneously," says Laurie Priddy, an executive vice president at Global Center, which houses Yahoo's routers and server farm. The first sign of trouble, she says, came early last Monday when "the outbound traffic flow had dropped dramatically while inbound had increased."

Staff from Yahoo and Global Center spent half an hour diagnosing the routers and at first thought there were interoperability problems between the Yahoo and Global Center routers.

"Everything had been fine one moment, and the next — not!" Priddy says. "All the traffic had stopped, and packets were being dropped." Another network service provider also called to report problems.

After 30 minutes of equip-

ment diagnosis, Yahoo and Global Center realized a denial-of-service attack was under way in which massive amounts of unwanted ICMP echo reply packets, or pings, were aimed at the Yahoo gear. Global Center managed to get the situation under control by implementing a rate-limit filter in the routers to stop the ICMP bombardment.

Some security experts believe the denial-of-service attacks are coming from the university community, in which students have large amounts of network bandwidth and budding curiosity. Universities acknowledge there's plenty of opportunity for it.

"The very idea of having an open, accessible network invites the type of attack that we're seeing," says John Fisher, director of network support services at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, N.Y. "This is the first time students get exposed to that much bandwidth. It's almost like electronic crack."

Fisher adds that denial-of-service attacks can be difficult to trace. "If the attackers are clever and are masquerading who they are, they're probably using other systems they've broken into, and it can be very difficult."

Senior Editor Carolyn Duffy Marsan also contributed to this report.

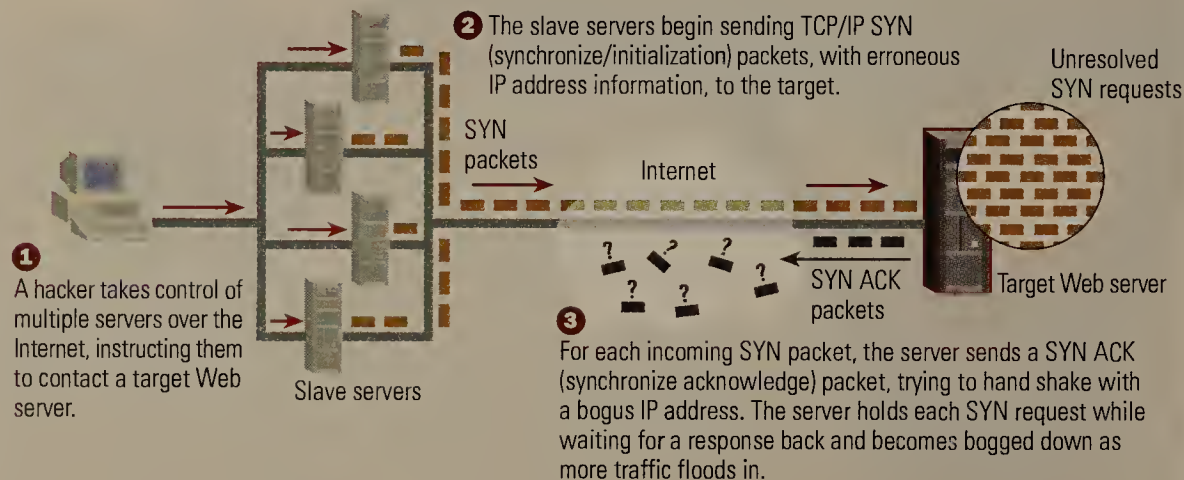
## Distributed denial-of-service attacks

In a distributed denial-of-service attack, the attacker remotely takes control of a "master" server where the DoS code has been installed. The master server then controls the actions of "slave servers" on which the code has also been installed with or without the knowledge of the owner. When instructed, these slaves flood target nodes with traffic. By focusing the power of hundreds of attacks on a target node, the machine becomes overwhelmed. In addition, bandwidth may also become unavailable for legitimate use.

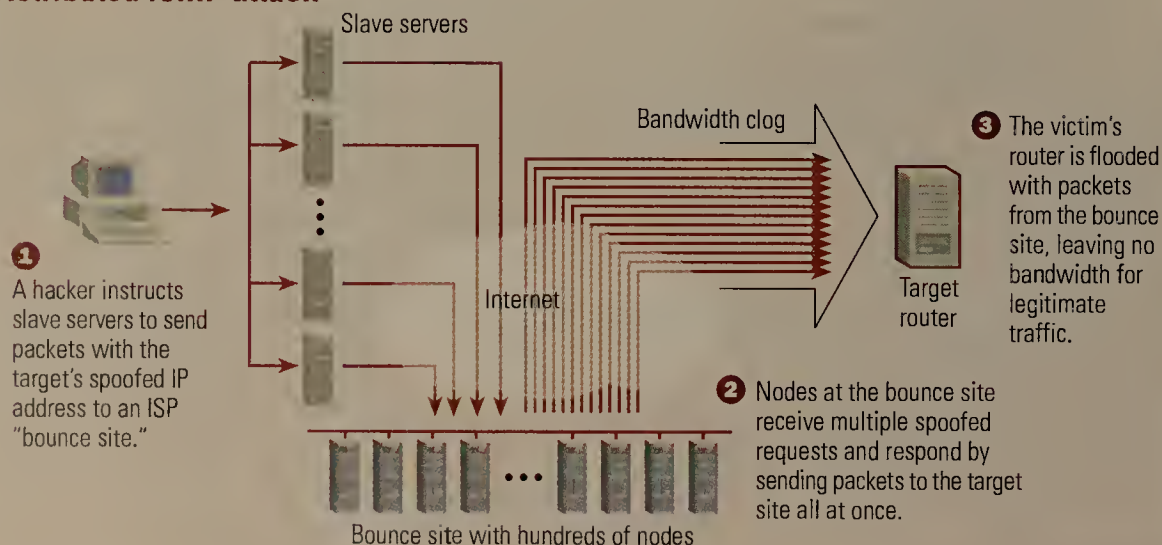
First identified in November, there are now four known distributed DoS attack programs available on the Web. The first two are the Unix-based Trin00 and Tribal Flood Network (TFN). The second pair, identified just last week, are Stacheldraht (German for "barbed wire") and TFN2K. Security experts say TFN2K differs from the original TFN in that it is available for Windows NT and Unix, and that the program uses encryption during network bombardments to hide more effectively.

Last week, distributed SYN Flood and ICMP (Ping) attacks were used to disrupt traffic at ZDNet.com and Yahoo.com, respectively. Here's an example of what may have happened in each attack:

### Distributed SYN Flood attack



### Distributed ICMP attack



www.nwfusion.com

## WARDING OFF ATTACKS

We've gathered important resources to help you prevent and recover from a denial-of-service attack:

Cisco's security advisory page.

Index of distributed attack tools from Packet Storm.

Security warning on Trin00 and Tribe Flood Network from Lawrence Livermore National Labs.

Tools to test your network's vulnerabilities from Technotronic.

For more resources, ongoing coverage and to talk to other network managers in our forum, head online.





# Can-Do! networks

they can do **data** and voice...they can do any application...they can do the whole kit and caboodle...and they **can do it for your business!**



With a Lucent data network, there's really nothing you can't do. Because a Lucent data network is a truly integrated business applications network. It can pull together your entire enterprise—every branch office and remote worker (from Bora Bora to Bloomington). It can integrate everything—LANs, WANs, intranets, extranets, remote access—with distributed routing and policy management across the network. All Lucent network gear is voice-ready right out of the box. So it's ready for true multi-service e-commerce (with all the reliability and security you need to put your business on the Net).

So go to [www.lucent.com/ins/can-do](http://www.lucent.com/ins/can-do) for your Can-Do! Voice/Data Convergence Guide.

Let's see what we can do for you.

We make the things that make communications work.™

Lucent Networks  
are voice-ready  
right out of the box.



Cajun P330™  
Stackable Switching  
System



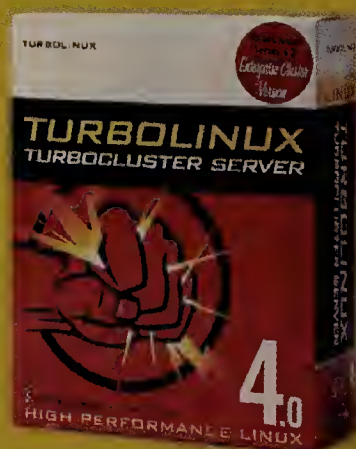
SuperPipe 155™  
Multi-Service  
Access Router



Cajun P880™  
Routing Switch



# HOW TO SOLVE A \$50,000 PROBLEM FOR \$2,000.



Maybe you don't have the huge budget to integrate all your e-commerce applications with a proprietary solution. Sometimes a severe limitation opens up a whole new way of doing things. Today, more and more forward-thinking IT managers are solving the high cost of integration with TurboLinux. Our TurboCluster Server in the web farm can seamlessly put Solaris, NT, or Linux servers to common purpose.

The accomplishments of TurboLinux have not gone unnoticed. TurboCluster Server won the 1999 Linux Journal Editor's Choice Award for Top Web Solution.

Of course, TurboCluster Server is only part of the story.

The same great engineering goes into our new Workstation and Server 6.0 products. We're happy to be able to leave you with this reassuring thought: build on what you have.

Check out our website at [www.turbolinux.com](http://www.turbolinux.com) or call us toll-free at (877)-4TURBOLINUX.

**TURBOLINUX™**  
HIGH PERFORMANCE LINUX





# Infrastructure

**TCP/IP, LAN/WAN Switches, Routers, Hubs, Access Devices, Clients, Servers, Operating Systems, VPNs, Networked Storage**

## Briefs

**IBM** last week enhanced the processor and memory capacity for its 37XX front-end processor family. The company rolled out a 533-MHz Pentium III processor with 128M bytes of memory for the 3745 Models 17A, 21A, 31A, 41A, 61A, and 3746 Models 900 and 950.

The upgrade includes a control unit equipped with 13.5G bytes of hard disk capacity, a CD-ROM drive, a 15-inch monitor and an IBM modem for remote access at speeds up to 115.2 K bit/sec. The current 3745 processor is a 350-MHz or 450-MHz Pentium II with 96M bytes of memory and 3.2G bytes of hard disk capacity.

The 3746 Models 900 and 950 get a Pentium III 533-MHz processor and a memory boost to 256M bytes, including 128M bytes of base memory, and 13.5G bytes of hard disk capacity.

Currently, Models 900 and 950 run a Pentium II 350-MHz or 450-MHz processor, and have 128M bytes of base memory and 3.2G bytes of hard disk capacity. The upgrades are available.

IBM: [www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)

**Hewlett-Packard** announced configurations and pricing for 13 HP desktop and notebook PC models that will ship preloaded with Windows 2000 Professional beginning Feb. 17.

HP's new OmniBook notebooks are priced starting at \$2,199, Brio PCs at \$799, Vectra PCs at \$1,729 and Kayak workstations at \$2,319. HP is also readying Win 2000-ready HP NetServer systems but has not yet announced pricing.

HP says its NetServer systems running Win 2000 Advanced Server will provide improved performance, scalability, reliability and uptime for Web, file and database servers.

Hewlett-Packard: [www.hp.com](http://www.hp.com)

## Sitara brings QoS to branch offices

BY JIM DUFFY

**WALTHAM, MASS.** — Sitara Networks believes it has the answer for ensuring quality of service (QoS) over low-speed lines.

The company last week announced a QoS appliance called QoSWorks. QoSWorks is designed for branch and remote office environments where WAN speeds top out at T-1/E-1.

In the LAN environment, where bandwidth is inexpensive, users administer QoS just by throwing more bandwidth at applications. But in the WAN, where bandwidth is at a premium — indeed, 88% of frame relay links are 128K bit/sec or slower, according to Sitara — QoS administration is a science.

QoSWorks is designed for companies looking to engage in e-business but wary of sharing bandwidth for business applications with e-mail, Web browsing and streaming media. To help reserve bandwidth for the applications that need it most, QoSWorks classifies traffic and allocated bandwidth based on priority policies established for specific traffic classes.

### Bose: Europe calling

Audio equipment maker Bose in Framingham, Mass., is using QoSWorks initially to classify traffic on two 64K bit/sec WAN links — one to Europe and the other to the southwestern U.S. Applications running on the links include HTTP, Microsoft Exchange, TCP and UDP, and LAN bridge traffic.

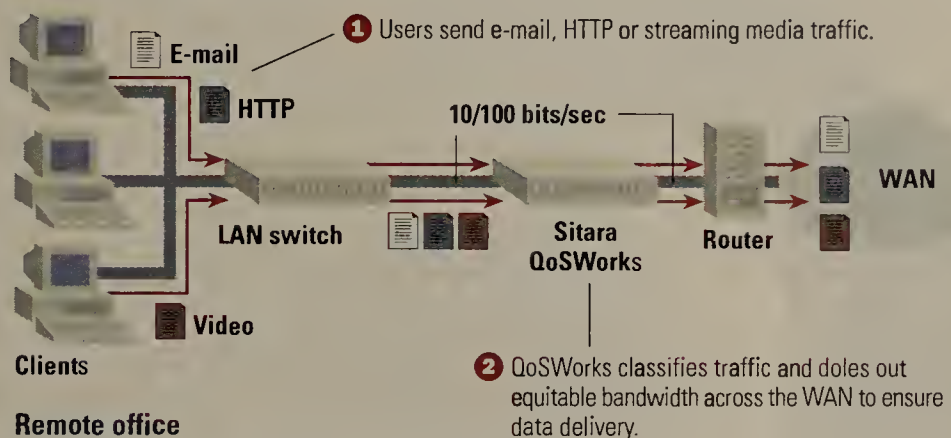
"The first step of the game is to just characterize the traffic based on these protocols. Then the next step will be to actively manage it and set priorities so we can give performance to those things that are more critical," says Rob Ramrath, director of corporate informa-

intranet and you hit a link, you certainly care how fast that comes up. So until we really examine it, I wouldn't necessarily know which ones we're going to jump to and prioritize."

QoSWorks is a hardware device with two 10/100M bit/sec LAN ports. One

### Traffic control

Sitara's QoSWorks bandwidth manager lets users control quality of service where network resources are scarce.



tion services at Bose.

It may be obvious that Exchange traffic would take precedence over HTTP data, but Ramrath says that may not be the case.

"When you hit a send button on your Microsoft Outlook menu, do you know or care that that message shows up in your receiver's inbox in three seconds, 10 seconds or four minutes?" he asks. "However, when you're browsing the

connects the device to a LAN switch or hub, the other to a WAN router.

QoSWorks classifies traffic using four schemes: class-based queuing (CBQ), TCP rate shaping, packet-size optimization and an algorithm for fair allocation of bandwidth by connection.

CBQ classifies traffic and queues it based on that classification, while TCP rate shaping bypasses queuing by apply-

See **Sitara**, page 22

## CNT device uses IP nets to store distributed data

BY DENI CONNOR

Network managers who want to vault data to a remote location over IP networks will be interested in software that Computer Network Technology (CNT) introduced last week.

In its first storage product to use IP, CNT is taking its UltraNet Storage Director, a high-speed switch, and copying data between EMC Symmetrix disk storage systems located across an enterprise network. At present, the firm only supports EMC devices, though it promises to support other vendors in the future.

Previously, CNT transported data via dedicated, leased T-1, T-3, ATM or other communication links, which are more expensive.

Companies are starting to require IP-based communications for data warehousing, software distribution or data center migration, says Dave Hill, an analyst with Aberdeen Group in Boston.

User concern about copying data over IP does not affect applications that are not online transaction-processing system intensive, or do not have to happen in real time, Hill says.

For instance, copies of read-only Web site content may be distributed at

multiple sites around the country. Or, data warehouses may need to be backed up only to the last time the data warehouse was refreshed.

While critical production data or financial information is not well-suited for IP transmission, less-time-sensitive data is. There is also a growing number of companies, such as those involved in Internet transactions, that insist on IP-only traffic.

"eToys is investigating the use of data replication over IP because it would enable us to use the 'bandwidth on demand' capabilities of IP-based networks to ensure high levels of avail-

See **CNT**, page 22



COMPAQ // business



pentium III

\*Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. ©2000 Compaq Information Systems Group. All rights reserved. Financing available through Compaq Financial Services. Microsoft Value Lease and other trademarks are the property of Microsoft Corporation. For more information, visit [www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com). 2000 Compaq Information Systems Group. All rights reserved. Pentium and Pentium III are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other products mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective owners.



# A computer? That is so last century.

Compaq introduces iPAQ™. The first Internet device for business. From \$499. Today, it's all about Internet computing and the technology that makes it possible. Just what iPAQ is all about. Simple to set up and simple to maintain, iPAQ drives home the Internet and runs all your business applications, too. Whether Legacy-Free or Legacy-Lite, iPAQ is a great way to kick off the next hundred years.

## **\$499\*** iPAQ Legacy-Free

### **\$16.61<sup>1</sup>** monthly lease

Intel® Celeron™ processor 500MHz  
4.3GB Hard Drive<sup>2</sup>  
64MB RAM  
Easy Access USB Keyboard  
USB only  
Microsoft® Windows® 2000<sup>3</sup>

## **\$919\*** iPAQ Legacy-Lite

### **\$30.58<sup>1</sup>** monthly lease

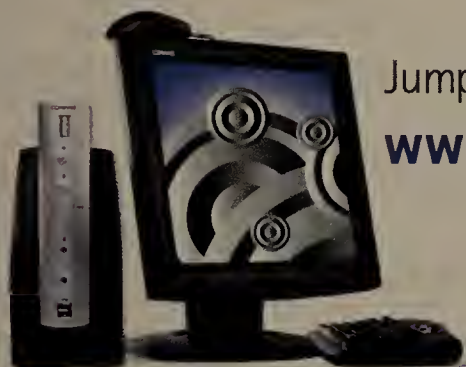
Intel Pentium® III processor 500MHz  
8.4GB Hard Drive<sup>2</sup>  
128MB RAM  
Easy Access PS/2 Keyboard  
Microsoft Windows 2000<sup>3</sup>

### Choose a monitor<sup>4</sup>

15" TFT5000 (15.1" VIA) Flat Panel: Add \$1169  
17" V75 (16" VIA): Add \$299

### Altiris™ eXpress™ 30-day free trial

Cuts deployment and management costs in half.



Jump into the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Order now.

**[www.directplus.compaq.com](http://www.directplus.compaq.com) 1.888.550.5497**

**COMPAQ** *i* **PAQ**



# Digital Fountain looks to bolster IP Multicast networks

BY JASON MESERVE

**SAN FRANCISCO** — Start-up Digital Fountain last week announced a content delivery mechanism that combines IP Multicast with special algorithms to deliver digital content to an unlimited number of users.

Founded by University of California at Berkeley math professors Mike Luby and Jay Goldin, Digital Fountain also announced the closing of \$7 million in venture funding. And the company hired its first CEO — veteran IBM and Cisco executive, Cliff Meltzer.

The company's technology should let customers build scalable and reliable IP Multicast networks capable of supporting the distribution of large quantities of data or video from a single source.

Multicasting is more advanced than unicasting, which uses a centralized server and unique streams for each client requesting data from the server. Unicasting can cause network and server congestion under heavy user load.

"With multicast, stream replication is pushed to the edges of the network," says Meltzer. Stream replication reduces load on the server and congestion in the network.

But the problem with standard IP Multicast is that there is no inherent reliability built in to the protocol. Data is flooded on to the network in a single stream and recipients of the data "tune in" to receive it. To gain reliability with multicast, users must implement what's called a back-channel connection to the server that signals that the recipient is receiving everything properly. But too many back-channel requests can also bog down a server, limiting the scalability of multicast.

"We've survived unicast because most users are confined to 56K bit/sec dial-up connections, but as broadband takes off, [millions of broadband users requesting unicast streams] will cause a strain on the servers," Meltzer says. Multicast will be key to broadcasting data to these broadband users in an efficient manner.

Using a method it calls "randomized algorithms," Digital Fountain has developed a way to continuously multicast data — be it audio, video or a data file — across a network in a way that every packet being sent is unique. Recipients need only to pick up a certain number of packets, in any order, to replicate the file locally, Meltzer says.

Each packet contains random bits of information about the original file. Using Luby's algorithms, the decoder can recreate the data. "No one packet is critical," Meltzer explains. "You don't have to go back to the server if one packet is missing or out of order."

Using this technique, it does not matter when intended recipients join the

multicast group — they will still receive the entire file, beginning to end. Users merely click an HTML link that sends 150 bytes of information about the file's encoding parameters to the receiver, and the rest is done under the covers.

Meltzer says all that is needed is about 4% more bandwidth above what it would normally take to send the stream without encoding. For instance, a file that normally requires 100K bit/sec of bandwidth would need 104K bit/sec under Digital Fountain's system.

To picture how the system works, take the example of a standard RealServer sending an audio clip, and a RealPlayer client receiving it. Digital Fountain's technology will typically reside on the same server as the RealServer and break the output into random packet chunks and multicast them across the network. A Digital Fountain client will reassemble the packets locally.

"There's no coordination between the receivers, and no additional infrastructure needed," Meltzer says. "You just have to have IP Multicast enabled on the network."

Most new high-end Layer 3 switches from Cisco, 3Com and Nortel Networks come with IP Multicast support, but the technology hasn't caught on as rapidly as backers would like (NW, Jan. 10, page 24).

"This is the first company that anticipates the impact on content delivery by widespread broadband access," says Michael Howard of Infonetics Research. "They have a clever breakthrough and application that uses esoteric math applied to a real problem [providing scalable and reliable multicast.]"

But good technology is only half the battle, Howard says. The key for Digital Fountain to be successful is to have good management and be able to execute.

Enter Meltzer. He has been brought in to lead the firm's business as it readies to roll out product later this year.

Meltzer spent seven years at Cisco, most recently as senior vice president of the company's IOS technologies division. Prior to Cisco he spent 16 years at IBM working on SNA and internet-work products.

Initial investors in Digital Fountain include Hambrecht & Quist Venture Associates, Adobe Ventures, Cisco, Sony and Texas Instruments. ■

## Random acts of videoconferencing

Digital Fountain's system gives videoconference users more flexibility than traditional IP Multicast.

- 1 Digital Fountain's technology lets video servers continuously broadcast a stream of unique, random packets. Standard IP Multicast servers must send packets in a specific order at a certain time.



- 2 Users running Digital Fountain events can join the multicast stream at anytime to receive the entire broadcast. Clients can recreate the entire multicast file from any set of four random packets.

## Nortel buddies up for multicasting

*Buys \$10 million stake in IP Multicast developer Talarian.*

BY JIM DUFFY

**SOUTHBOROUGH, MASS.** — Nortel Networks has acquired a minority stake in Talarian, a developer of multicasting software for real-time data delivery, such as market feeds for investment and trading organizations.

Nortel invested \$10 million in Talarian to underwrite a development effort to tightly integrate Talarian's software into its Accelar routing switches, Versalar routers and wireless gear, says Paul Callahan, Nortel's senior vice president of strategy and technology investments.

"We decided we better get ahead of the curve on this and build this software in," Callahan says. "The only

way to make that stick is to put some skin in the game."

The Talarian software will show up first in the Accelar switches in "a matter of months," Callahan says.

Talarian and Nortel were brought together by the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE), a big Nortel account which also uses Talarian's software.

"They said, 'You

guys need to get together,'" says Thomas Laffey, Talarian founder and chief technical officer.

"Data applications are making customer loyalty much more sticky than it has been," Callahan adds.

Nortel first contacted Talarian six months ago about a partnership. Talarian's software currently operates over a Nortel infrastructure at NYSE, but this arrangement will optimize the software for Nortel hardware, Callahan and Laffey says.

The deal is not wholly exclusive, but parts of it are, Callahan says.

### A response to Cisco/Tibco?

The Nortel/Talarian union may be a response to Cisco's tight relationship with Tibco, another developer of multicasting software for real-time data delivery. Cisco has an equity stake in Tibco and some of its executive sit on the Tibco board.

"Nortel wants to have a competitive differentiator," says Ed Acly, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "Eating off Tibco's plate wouldn't give that to them."

For Talarian, the Nortel deal means more visibility, more distribution channels and a ringing endorsement of the company's technology from a huge player. These upsides outweigh any potential downsides of the arrangement, such as cutting off any potential partnerships with Nortel competitors, Acly says.

"You're known by who you go to bed with vs. going to bed alone," he says. ■

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

## MUCH ADO ABOUT MULTICAST

Primer: Find out the advantages of IP Multicast.

---

Standards: Catch up on the IETF's multicast efforts.

---

Special Focus: IP Multicast's interoperability woes.

---

Tech Update: The benefits of IP Multicast over DSL.



find it **6825** online



## Option 1 the PEP TALK



It works for athletes, salespeople, plants – so why not servers?

With a one-minute pep talk you can instill motivation, increase productivity, and

turn everyday servers into unqualified “winners.” Unfortunately, if you spent one minute with each of your servers, we may not see you for days. For quicker results, see option 3.

## Option 2 the REWARD SYSTEM



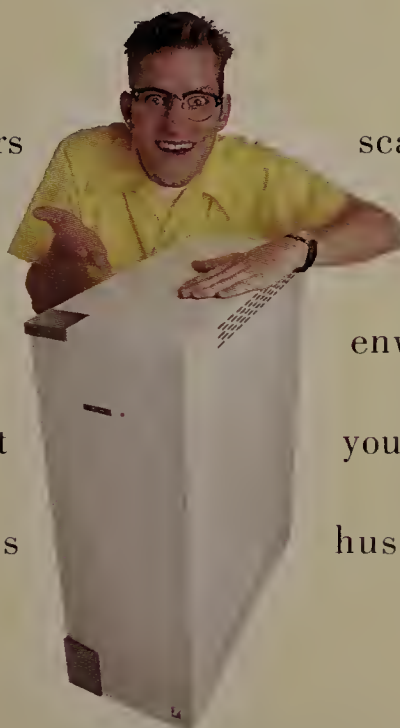
If a server performs well, you can reinforce that behavior by giving it a treat. But be careful selecting the reward. Anniversary watches and

champagne can be cost prohibitive, especially if you have untold throngs of servers. Fortunately, there is another tool to help you in the ongoing need to lead.

*How to*  
**MOTIVATE**  
*a roomful of servers to*  
**“GO, FIGHT,  
WIN!”**

## Option 3 the ENTERPRISE CONSOLE SWITCH

At last – a smart way to make countless servers snap into shape. The Apex ViewPoint® lets your IT managers access, monitor, and control up to thousands of servers with ease. If that weren't inspirational enough, ViewPoint is



scalable for growth, non-intrusive to your network, and works flawlessly in heterogeneous environments. In short, it's the motivational tool you need to make hordes of servers hustle, hustle, hustle! [www.apex.com/viewpoint/](http://www.apex.com/viewpoint/)



*Run your **SERVERS** smarter.*



02:48:35



A mother-to-be in Brussels.

A grandmother-to-be in Beijing.

Thousands of miles separate them.

An optical internet carrying live video of this miracle connects them.

It's the kind of magical moment the next generation network from Marconi can deliver.

A faster, more reliable optical internet with the bandwidth to bring more possibilities into the world.

With this kind of power at your fingertips, now's the time to ask—

When will your **finest hour** be?



**Sitara,**  
continued from page 15

ing flow-control policies to individual traffic flows and classes of flows. Packet-size optimization manages latency by reducing the size of the packet; and fair bandwidth

allocation doles out an equitable share of bandwidth for all connections within a class, so that individual connections do not time out.

These four methods are designed to guarantee consistent response time for latency-sensitive applications,

and deliver granular control over bulk transfers such as e-mail and Web browsing.

QoSWorks also includes a caching feature for improving the response time for HTTP traffic and increasing network performance. QoSWorks' caching does not require

reconfiguration of routers or browsers or deployment of a switch, Sitara officials say.

QoSWorks competes with bandwidth managers such as Packeteer's PacketShaper, Lucent's Xedia Access Point routers, and caching engines from CacheFlow. Sitara officials claim that QoSWorks is more full-featured than these products because the appliance combines rate shaping, class-based queuing and caching in one box, whereas competitive offerings rarely feature more than one of these capabilities.

QoSWorks also lets network managers avoid the costs and headaches of deploying multiple-point network performance products.

Pricing for QoSWorks starts at \$3,000 for 64K bit/sec maximum throughput, \$5,000 for 384K bit/sec, and \$10,000 for 2M bit/sec. QoSWorks will be available later this month.

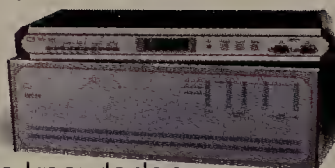
Sitara: [www.sitaranetworks.com](http://www.sitaranetworks.com)

## When my Global Network Requires E1 Terminations in the US



## RAD Allows me the Choice of Any Carrier

RAD's family of inverse multiplexers have the technology... you have the freedom to choose. And only RAD offers "E1 all the way" to dramatically boost bandwidth end-to-end in U.S. and foreign customer locations. Finally, the option to implement service



with your carrier of choice – secure in the knowledge that you are delivering the highest quality voice and data transmission while boosting profitability. All without compromising your budget or the integrity of your infrastructure. You face challenges. RAD provides customized solutions – all of them backed by RAD's world-class reputation for customer-focused global support. All you have to do is choose.

**Freedom of Choice**

Since 1981, RAD Data Communications has been giving carriers, service providers and corporate networks the choices they need to gain the competitive edge. A world leader in networking and internetworking solutions, RAD's vast array of data communications and telecommunications tools provides customers the upwardly compatible product line required to meet today's demands and tomorrow's challenges. Make your choice today. Call us on 1-800-444-7234 email [market@radusa.com](mailto:market@radusa.com) or visit our web site at: [www.rad.com](http://www.rad.com)



data communications

**CNT,**  
continued from page 15

ability of our Web site content," says Kayne Grau, director of technical services at eToys, a Web-based retailer.

The initial software application will let customers with EMC's Symmetrix Remote Data Facility (SRDF) mirror information across the Internet. With IP, companies can use as much or as little bandwidth as they need and pay less than they would if they were using dedicated, leased lines.



For IP traffic, the CNT UltraNet Storage Director connects to an EMC Symmetrix disk subsystem on each end of a link over the 'Net. SRDF data between the two Symmetrix subsystems is encapsulated by the UltraNet Storage Director in packets to transmit the nonstandard SRDF data from one system to another.

CNT is not alone in offering IP-based transmission of data across physically separated distances. LiveVault Corp., formerly known as Network Integrity, and Icgato both have software and hardware applications that vault data from one location to another. Unlike CNT, however, they recommend leased lines for data transmission. ■

**CNT's Ultraset Storage Director lets storage systems communicate over an IP network.**





**If anyone asks, Cidera is the Greek God of Content Delivery.**

---

## SKYCACHE HAS CHANGED ITS NAME TO CIDERA...

...but we're still the world's leading global broadband network, utilizing the power of high-speed satellite technology to deliver Internet content including live streaming video. We have over 200 dishes installed worldwide and hundreds of satisfied customers. And we're adding more muscle every month.



c i d e r a

---

1.888.474.7600 / [www.cidera.com](http://www.cidera.com) / [info@cidera.com](mailto:info@cidera.com)



# Compaq servers target 'Net, Win 2000 users

BY APRIL JACOBS AND  
NANCY WEIL

With the introduction of its new

servers, Compaq is targeting users in two hot areas — those interested in doing business on the Internet, and potential Windows 2000 customers.

For Internet business customers at smaller companies, Compaq announced the NcoServer 150 Standard Model and the NeoServer 150 Internet Plus.

## Do the impossible...

To DO:

- Expand or shrink volumes and partitions on the fly.
- Merge NetWare Volume Segments.
- Deploy server in 5 minutes.
- Image server for disaster recovery.
- Be home by 5:00!

**With ServerMagic™ 3.0, the fastest way to manage  
your server is also the fastest way out of the office.**

**T**he load placed on today's IT professionals is staggering. Maintaining a network, as well as a personal life, demands the impossible. Fortunately, that's exactly what ServerMagic 3.0



delivers. As the only network management tool with the power to safely and painlessly upgrade your hard drive and modify your server's partitions on the fly, ServerMagic lets you quickly copy and expand entire NetWare®, NT Server and DOS partitions directly from one hard drive to another.

All without losing a single trustee right, directory setting or byte of data. And ServerMagic works with hardware RAID systems for greater compatibility. ServerMagic 3.0 can help even the most experienced IS professionals save hours transferring the data from their old hard drives to their new ones. Which means more free time out of the office and less stress in it. To experience the difference ServerMagic will make for you, visit our web-site at [www.powerquest.com/ad](http://www.powerquest.com/ad) or call us at 1-888-497-9998.



To get your evaluation copy, call PowerQuest at 1-888-497-9998.

[www.powerquest.com](http://www.powerquest.com)

© 1999 PowerQuest Corporation. All rights reserved. U.S. Patents 5,675,769 and 5,706,472. Other patents pending in the U.S.A. and elsewhere. PowerQuest is a registered trademark, and ServerMagic and Server Image are trademarks of PowerQuest Corporation in the U.S.A. and elsewhere. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Compaq will offer packaged service software, called CarePaks, with the new servers, enabling small businesses to get up and running on the Internet quickly.

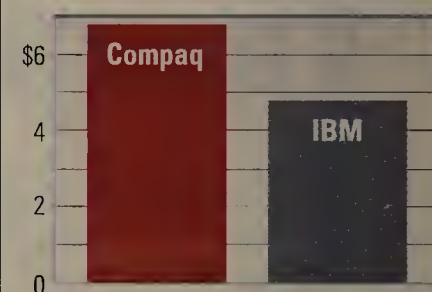
The NeoServer CarePaks allow for file sharing, automatic data backup, intranets and Internet access, and provide a built-in firewall. The machines have a 500-MHz Intel Celeron processor and an on-board eight-port Ethernet hub.

Compaq is hoping to tap the entry-level server market, which grew by 10% in 1999 worldwide, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm in Framingham, Mass. IDC attributed demand for entry servers to the need for front-end Internet servers and e-commerce engines.

### Compaq leads in 'Net server sales

Compaq overtook IBM last year as the top seller of small Internet servers.

1999 worldwide entry server market revenue (in billions)



SOURCE: IDC, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

The Internet Plus model offers a 56K bit/sec Version 90 internal modem. The box starts at \$1,799, while the Standard Model 150 starts at \$1,499. The new servers also support up to 100 users without an additional license fee.

For potential Win 2000 customers, Compaq wants to give its ProLiant servers a competitive edge with features such as simplified management tools, security and better performance.

The company says it is trying to address the pressures businesses face when running e-commerce applications, Web sites and Web-based applications.

By using Compaq's hot-plug PCI capabilities, Win 2000 end users could add up to a tera-byte of storage to a network — without bringing the system down, says Mark Lewis, vice president of enterprise storage software business at Compaq.

The firm also announced new security capabilities for managing e-commerce sites. Using Compaq Trustmaster, a ProLiant server running Win 2000 will be able to off-load complex, processor-intensive cryptographic information needed for secure exchanges of information to a PCI-based card from Atalla, which would perform the tasks instead of the main server processor.

Weil is a correspondent with the IDG News Service.



*Simple Web Truth #3*

# YOU CAN NEVER HAVE *Too Much* CONTROL

## Run fast, grow like crazy and never lose control.

This is the model for most companies doing business on the Web today. Well, except the control part. Everyday another online outage makes headlines. So how do you stay out of the news? The companies below know. Webworking from Alteon WebSystems.

## Finally Web-intelligent networking (Webworking)

Webworking combines Web-intelligent traffic control services with ultra-fast Ethernet switching.

Add or remove servers to scale capacity—while sites stay up. Control and prioritize bandwidth between different sites, applications or users.

Get all the power and control you ever wanted with our Web data center switches and Web OS software. Local and global server load balancing, content-aware switching, bandwidth management. All at line rates. All in one box.



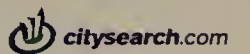
*Alteon 700 Series Web data center switches are the only way to keep your data moving at full Web speed.*

## Alteon WebSystems. We obliterate Web wait.

To learn more about Alteon's Webworking solutions and register to win a new Sega Dreamcast game system, visit us at

[www.alteon.com/webtruth3b](http://www.alteon.com/webtruth3b)

*Make the switch, and you'll be in fast company. Just a few e-Businesses who have switched to Alteon WebSystems.*



**Alteon WebSystems**  
Web Speed for e-Business



Wired Windows . Dave Kearns

## NOS SHOWDOWN: WELCOME TO THE WILD WEST

**W**ords are the tools of writers and editors, and — just like carpenters with saws or mechanics with wrenches — when the tools are

misused the results can be disastrous. By now, unless you've been asleep under a rock, you should be aware of the fallout from the Jan. 24 story in

*Network World*, "King of the NOS Hill." If you haven't already, browse through the messages on the Network World Fusion Web site, in the

## When You Really Need To See What Lies Ahead.



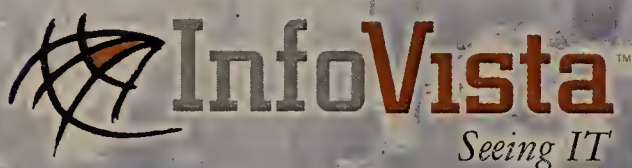
### INFOVISTA LETS YOU SEE PERFORMANCE ACROSS YOUR ENTIRE IT ENVIRONMENT.

InfoVista's Service Level Management (SLM) solution measures, analyzes, and reports on the quality of service within entire information systems — including the network, systems, applications, and devices.

It gives you a real-time view of the managed environment, reporting failures as they happen and predicting problems *before* they happen.

Central management of information speeds troubleshooting in large distributed environments. And historical data lets you identify trends and patterns, so you can plan and manage proactively.

The bottom line is a flexible, smooth running IT environment that can improve your business.



In the US and around the globe.  
www.infovista.com

SCALABLE - FLEXIBLE - JUST PLAIN BETTER

"Which NOS is Best" forum.

To call this a "showdown" misrepresented the nature of the comparisons made, which included both objective performance testing as well as subjective evaluation of features of the various operating systems. In the Old West, a showdown was performance-based, in a real-world environment. Two gunslingers did not compare the features of their revolvers nor the decorations on their holsters. They drew down and shot. There was an objectively determined winner and loser. What we presented was not a showdown.

Within the article, two areas discussed were "stability" and "scalability." Most network managers understand stability to be a measure of how long the operating system will run without a failure. As such, an objective test could be designed. The authors, though, chose to look at fault-tolerance features and load balancing as indicators of stability. The Titanic was fault-tolerant, but it wasn't stable.

Scalability has developed multiple meanings, but when most network managers speak of scalability they mean how big a load the server will handle without degrading performance. The story's authors defined scalability as how many CPUs the operating system will support. But if a network operating system on one CPU outperforms one running on four CPUs, which is really more scalable?

A number of readers questioned the scoring and weighting of the subjective areas of the comparison. While the method used to score each area was not revealed, any reader could rework the weight given to the various areas to reflect their own judgment as to which parts are most important. These are highly subjective judgments, and the authors should have discussed how they arrived at the numbers they used.

*Kearns, a former network administrator, is a freelance writer and consultant in Austin, Texas. He can be reached at wired@vquill.com.*

### Tip of The Week



If you're at the Windows 2000 Conference and Launch event in San Francisco this week and see me wandering through the aisles, stop and let me know what you think about Win 2000, NOS Showdowns and how we can better present you with the information you need.



100

90





**They say don't just push the envelope. Blow it away.**

That's how the world's most competitive companies describe the awesome power of Citrix® MetaFrame™ for Microsoft® Windows® 2000 Server. Full-throttle performance for the digital economy. Freedom to launch any application on any device over any connection—wireless to Web. And the ability to deploy business-critical applications anywhere via the Internet. While extending Terminal Services to everything from legacy PCs to the hottest information devices. We call it Digital Independence™. You'll call it extraordinary. Learn how with your MetaFrame information kit at **[www.citrix.com/blownaway](http://www.citrix.com/blownaway)** or **888.415.4303**.



Digital  
Independence™

*Now everything computes.™*

**CITRIX**



# Choosing a wireless LAN solution? Look below the surface.

Symbol's expertise in the world of wireless local area networking runs deep. It's evident in our award-winning technology and our global enterprise integration. It's in our pioneering wireless voice-over-IP technology and mobile computing devices. It runs full throttle in our Spectrum24® High Rate 11 Mbps Wireless LAN, featuring Symbol's exclusive *intelligent* access point technology for top performance. Designed to comply with the IEEE 802.11b standard, it's another example of how Symbol expertise works to deliver sophisticated, smart solutions that continue to set industry standards and exceed customer expectations.

Our leadership continues in SymbolCare<sup>SM</sup> Services—from planning and surveying to installation and support for optimal wireless networking. And, partnerships with world-class software, telecom and other IT providers ensure complete solutions.

Choosing a wireless LAN? Find out how Symbol expertise can steer you toward wireless networking success. Call 1-800-722-6234.



Spectrum24 High Rate  
11 Mbps Wireless LAN



**symbol**<sup>®</sup>  
[www.symbol.com/iceberg](http://www.symbol.com/iceberg)





# Carriers & ISPs

The Internet, Extranets, Interexchange  
and Local Carriers, Wireless, Regulatory Affairs

## Briefs

Atlanta-based EarthLink has completed its \$4 billion acquisition of MindSpring. Now EarthLink can supplement its dial-up ISP business with broadband access and Web hosting services, according to company officials.

Garry Betty, formerly president and CEO of EarthLink, will retain his CEO title, while Mike McQuary, formerly MindSpring's president and chief operating officer, will become president of EarthLink.

Global Crossing has begun selling 1.5M bit/sec Internet access over digital subscriber lines (DSL) in 31 U.S. cities. The company charges \$410 per month for a Symmetric DSL connection, including Internet access.

The service is available in a number of cities, including Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Tampa, Fla. and Raleigh, N.C. The company will add 14 more cities by spring.

Global Crossing: [www.globalcrossing.com](http://www.globalcrossing.com)

A competitive local exchange carrier in the western United States is dumping its consumer ISP business so it can concentrate on the enterprise market.

GST Telecommunications last week sold its consumer Internet operations for \$5.9 million to ClearData.net, a Phoenix Internet access provider that also offers server and applications hosting. GST also wrested a \$25 million agreement from ClearData.net to buy GST network services over five years.

GST, based in Vancouver, Wash., provides voice and data services in 19 markets, mostly west of the Rockies but recently moving as far east as Houston.

GST: [www.gstcorp.com](http://www.gstcorp.com)

## ASPs to jam with Jamcracker

Start-up partners with variety of service providers to offer secure application portal.

BY DENISE PAPPALARDO

SUNNYVALE, CALIF. — Jamcracker is teaming with multiple application service providers (ASP) to offer customers a range of applications that can be accessed via a single portal Web site, called Jamcracker Central.

Instead of rolling out its own application servers, start-up Jamcracker last week said it would team with ASPs that specialize in specific software technology. Jamcracker's services allow customers to easily access a multitude of applications from a single, secure Web site, which eliminates the need to support multiple clients on each PC.

Jamcracker has established partnerships with ASPs to offer business users e-mail, collaboration, human resources, customer relationship management (CRM) and financial applications.

The first ASP to partner with Jamcracker is Employeease, which specializes in human resources application rental services. Jamcracker has also partnered with Ipass, an ISP that offers Internet access via local dial-up numbers around the world. Ipass offers a secure dial-up service that Jamcracker customers can use to access Jamcracker

Central, but customers are not limited to using only Ipass services.

Jamcracker is focusing on customer management and monitoring tools, says K.B. Chandrasekhar, company CEO,

Chandrasekhar says. In some cases, Jamcracker has also collocated management servers within partners' data centers, he says.

When customers log on to



**"Jamcracker provides users with a single sign-on portal for all of their applications."**

K.B. Chandrasekhar, CEO, Jamcracker

chairman and co-founder. Chandrasekhar is also the former CEO and current chairman of Exodus Communications.

"Jamcracker provides users with a single sign-on portal for all of their applications," he says. "We will not touch an application, or an ASP that will not fit this model."

Jamcracker has set up dedicated private lines between its data centers — which are collocated at Exodus hubs — where the firm manages customer accounts and monitors its ASP servers,

Jamcracker Central, they can not only access the applications to which their company subscribes, but they also can access pages that detail the performance of their application servers, view monthly billing information, fill out trouble tickets and check on the status of existing trouble tickets.

The combination of multiple ASP services and Jamcracker's management tools is a complex model that will raise questions about who is responsible for users' applications, analysts say.

See **Jamcracker**, page 32

## Akamai snaps up streaming media content provider

BY DAVID ROHDE

CAMBRIDGE, MASS. — Web content distribution start-up Akamai Technologies last week dove deep into the field of streaming media by acquiring Intervu in a stock swap worth \$2.8 billion.

The acquisition positions Akamai to offer companies with heavy-duty Web sites faster downloads to end users regardless of whether the content is primarily static Web pages or recorded video and audio material.

Akamai has quickly grown over the past year by taking Web sites' text and graphical content, including banner ads and Shockwave files, and off-loading them onto a network of about 2,000



servers collocated in 25 ISP networks in more than 40 countries. Akamai was chosen as one of *Network World's* "10 Companies to Watch" last year (April 26, 1999, page 73).

The basic concept behind Akamai's FreeFlow service is to put content closer to the end users trying to access it, though the exact formula for determining where content is replicated and supplied depends on complex algorithms developed by Akamai engineers.

Akamai had only begun to develop a streaming media offering for its clients and only succeeded in doing so for Apple's QuickTime streaming format, according to Joel Yaffe, an analyst at Giga Information Group, a consulting firm in

Cambridge, Mass.

By contrast, Intervu creates streaming media files not only in Apple's format but also in Microsoft's Windows Media and Real Networks' RealVideo formats.

As a practical matter, Yaffe says: "in the past, anyone who wanted to use Akamai for streaming media would have to present Akamai with a streaming media file."

The acquisition also dramatically diversifies Akamai's customer base. Its 200 current customers consist largely of Web portals, print publications and various e-commerce sites, Jaffe says. Intervu, located in San Diego, adds a customer base of about 800 companies, including many television and film studios.

In addition, the transaction augments Akamai's network by adding Intervu's approximately one dozen "regional stag-

See **Akamai**, page 32





**Seeing through  
certain environments  
takes special vision.**



# FLUKE



Switch Vision Suite

## This is what you need to control switched environments.

A few years ago, a protocol analyzer gave you total network visibility. But then switched networks came along and left you in the dark.

That's why we developed our new Switch Vision Suite. It's a powerful package of visionary network management products that work together to monitor, analyze and troubleshoot to give you control of every situation that pops up. You get enterprise-wide vision with the power to drill down seven layers deep. All for about the same price as the leading protocol analyzer.

For starters, our Network Inspector™ software monitors and trends all the ports in your switched network. Our new Trace SwitchRoute™ feature pinpoints problems between nodes.

Need documentation? With a single click, you can generate spanning tree and switched server connection diagrams with our unique link to Visio® software. And if a key device, router, or switch port is overloaded, you'll know about it in a heartbeat.

Then, put our LANMeter® with SwitchWizard™ to work. It's the fastest way to find problems in switched networks. In seconds, it can zero in on the problem and give you detailed error information - from anywhere in the network. You can

even drill down to the physical layer to isolate a bad cable or a NIC. Or use it as a remote probe to feed data back to the Network Inspector console.

Finally, illuminate problems through the application layer with our Protocol Inspector™. You'll have the power of full seven-layer decodes with expert analysis. Advanced filtering and triggering let you find offending packets in whatever dark corner they may be lurking.

The Switch Vision Suite from Fluke. It gives you the power to see inside switched environments. And in today's world that's what being in control is all about - better vision.

## Fluke. Keeping your world up and running.

Now, you can control switched environments and save money doing it! Buy the Switch Vision Suite at a reduced price and get a **FREE** Palm V™ with GoFigure! router configuration software.\* For the complete story, visit [www.fluke.com/nettools/switchvision](http://www.fluke.com/nettools/switchvision) or call **1-888-723-5853** and we'll come out and show you the power of this suite on your network.

\*Hurry, this offer is only available until April 30, 2000.



Network Inspector now works with Visio.



**Jamcracker,**  
continued from page 29

That's because Jamcracker doesn't own and operate the actual application servers, says Eric Klein, senior analyst at The Yankee Group, a Boston consulting firm. Jamcracker will not only have to monitor the performance of multiple application servers, but also will have to tend to the relationships with its multiple ASP partners.

"But Jamcracker is offering a unique feature," Klein says, explaining that business users who buy services from one ASP that offers e-mail, enterprise relationship planning (ERP), CRM or financial applications are not accessing these applications using one interface.

Some users may prefer to rent all their applications from a single ASP because they know the ASP has ultimate control over all their application servers.

But most ASPs are not yet offering business users detailed monitoring tools with which they can easily check the status of their servers or applications.

Potential customer Documentum is considering outsourcing to an ASP and will meet with Jamcracker soon, says Stuart Robbins, an IT executive at the Pleasanton, Calif., software company. The idea of integrating all the company's customer information onto a single application that's accessed through the Web makes sense, he says.

When asked if he has concerns about Jamcracker maintaining multiple relationships with ASPs in order to provide its application rental services, Robbins says business users would have similar concerns if they were rolling out a large CRM or ERP application in-house.

"Internal or external, there is an important need for strong partnerships that result in the delivery of reliable services," he says.

Jamcracker's services are available now and priced on a monthly per-seat flat rate. The per-user rate is based on the number of applications to which a company subscribes and the number of users accessing the applications.

Jamcracker: [www.jamcracker.com](http://www.jamcracker.com)

**Akamai,**  
continued from page 29

ing hubs," where streaming audio and video is created and housed for customers. Under this concept, Akamai's servers will act as the "edge delivery" vehicle for end users employing Windows Media Player, RealPlayer and other multimedia programs to view Web broadcasts.

The acquisition, Akamai's second, is expected to close in the second quarter. The company last month paid \$200 million in stock to acquire Network24 Communications, which makes software to manage interactive Internet broadcasts.

Akamai, which went public only three months ago, is in a good position to make even more acquisitions down the road. The company, which has posted losses of close to \$50 million and revenue of \$3.6 million while ramping up over the past two quarters, boasted a market capitalization of close to \$20 billion last Monday, the day its latest acquisition was announced.

Akamai previously raised more than \$40 million in venture funding from the

likes of Battery Ventures and Polaris Venture Partners.

Akamai wasn't the only company in the Web content delivery game with audio and video streaming news last week. SitePath, which makes network appliances for enabling enterprise networks and ISPs to improve Web content delivery, announced plans to integrate Apple's QuickTime Streaming Server technology with its appliances. ■

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

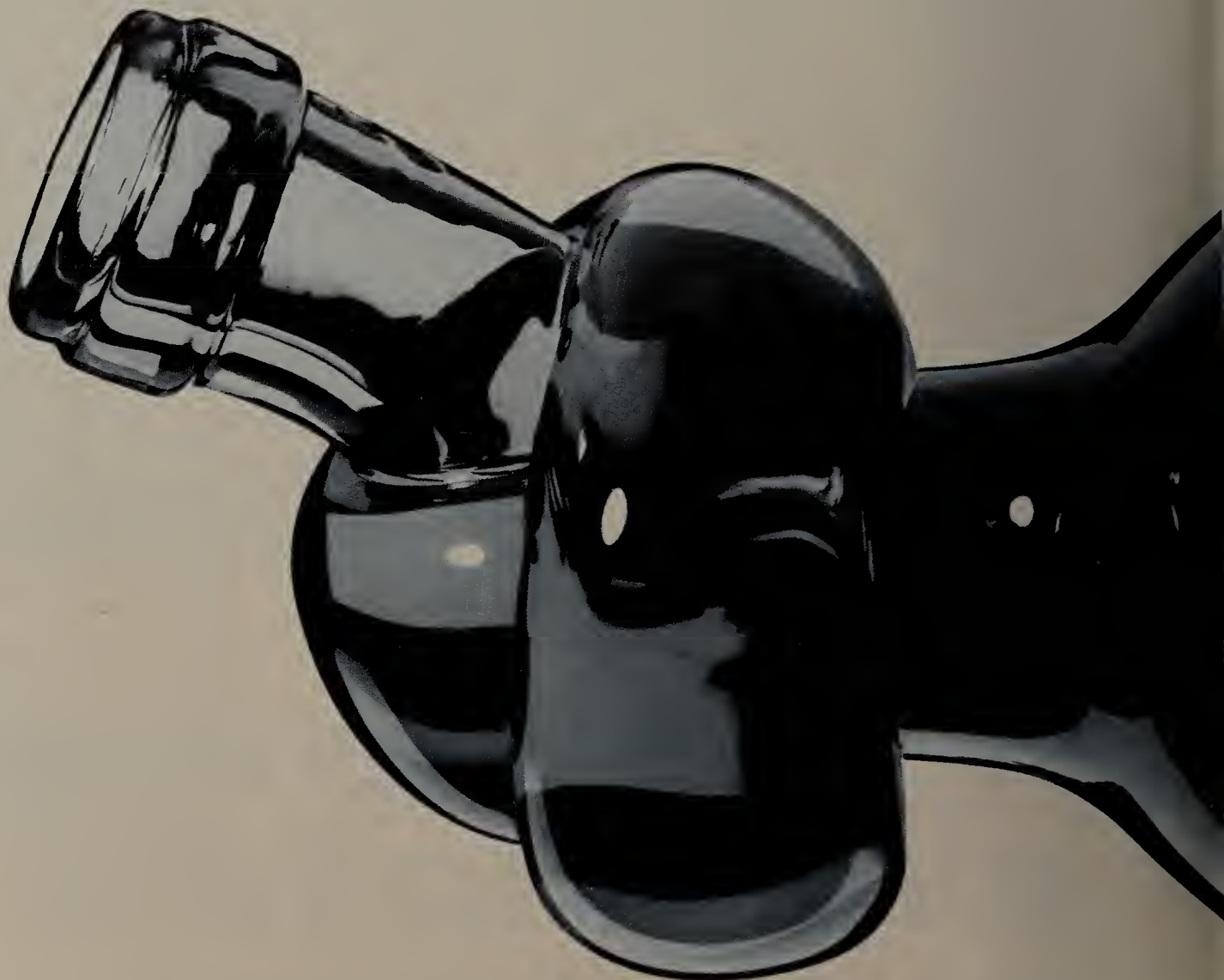
## FIELDING STREAMING

Primer: Streaming 101.

Report: Corporate sites reach out to streaming media.

How-to: Learn how to manage the media flow.

**DocFinder**  
6827  
find it online



Here's to a faster Web site: the Compaq TaskSmart C-Series server.



# Qwest jumps into VPN fray with CoSine buy

*Carrier purchases \$15 million to \$20 million worth of CoSine equipment; VPN services expected by year-end.*

BY TIM GREENE

DENVER — By year-end, users will be able to turn to Qwest for all things VPN, including services that take the hassles out of setting up secure Internet-based networks and drastically reduce capital costs.

Qwest last week made a deal to buy a rumored \$15 million to \$20 million worth of virtual private network gear from CoSine that the carrier will use to create VPNs within Qwest's network. Customers will just need to buy an access line to tap in to the VPN services.

While Qwest won't say exactly what its service plans are, a spokeswoman says the carrier plans to announce packages based on CoSine gear, also by year-end.

These services will likely include firewalls, as well as the ability for cus-

tomers to monitor traffic in real time. Customers would be able to add and delete users from VPNs as well.

"You don't do this just for an experiment, you do this for a rollout," says Vinod Khosla, a venture capitalist with Kleiner, Perkins, Caufield and Byers who has invested in CoSine and who sits on the board of Qwest.

From the estimated size of the purchase, Qwest will be able to buy 15 to 20 CoSine boxes, enough to roll out VPN services to major cities nationwide, says Michael Howard, an analyst with Infonetics Research.

A big plus for users is that the VPN gear would reside in the carrier network, reducing the amount of investment that customers have to make in hardware when they want to set up a VPN, he says.

In addition, customers should find

it easier to set up VPNs with business partners, Howard says. Because Qwest could set up the VPN, customers don't have to spend resources on it, saving time and money.

While a VPN service has its advantages, customers have to trust the security of the access link into Qwest's network because that connection would be unprotected by the VPN. The VPN encryption would create tunnels only between Qwest points of presence, securing data as it crosses the network.

CoSine's gear incorporates Network Associate's Gauntlet firewall, which supports site-to-site as well as dial-up IP Security encryption. The box can also be used to aggregate digital subscriber line traffic from multiple DSL multiplexers and drop it onto core routers or switches.

## What's Qwest doing?

Qwest won't say what services it will provide based on its purchase of CoSine gear, but this equipment will support:

- Virtual private networks
- Managed firewalls
- Customer control of service features
- DSL aggregation

In addition to the IPSX 9000, CoSine's IP service platform includes service management software called InVision, which gives customers visibility into their VPN and lets them directly control user lists.

Customers could also submit firewall policy changes through InVision, but the change would have to be installed by a technician. ■

**WHAT GOOD IS  
WONDERFUL CONTENT  
IF NO ONE CAN GET TO IT?**

**TASKSMART SERVERS FOR INTERNET  
CACHING: FASTER WEB ACCESS FOR ALL.**

Is your Web site a victim of its own success? Clogged with traffic from the customers, vendors and employees it was designed to serve? Easy fix: the Compaq TaskSmart C-Series server. It un-bottlenecks Web access by allowing more browser connections, and serving frequently accessed content from a high-speed cache. Translation: it's way fast. You get more capacity. Better peak-load handling. And it installs in as little as 15 minutes, no PhD required. A NonStop™ eBusiness Solution for virtually any Web site: who wouldn't drink to that? Details: [www.compaq.com/tasksmart](http://www.compaq.com/tasksmart).

**24x7x COMPAQ**

**COMPAQ NonStop**





Wan Monitor . Daniel Briere and Christine Heckart

## PLANNING IP-QoS IS NO DAY AT THE BEACH

Imagine organizing a two-week vacation for a few of your relatives to "Borazakhstan."

In case you didn't know, this is the

latest hot vacation destination located halfway between Bora Bora and Kazakhstan. Some people say it's an island paradise, but for all you know

Borazakhstan might be a mountainous former war zone in the process of being reconstructed as a ski resort.

To make matters worse, imagine

having to accommodate the different needs of your guests: two aunts, Jackie and Janet, who have completely different tastes and standards of living, and Uncle Vinnie and Uncle Don who haven't talked to each other in 20 years. A combination like this could bring up more issues than simply deciding where to dine.

It's not too much different than trying to plan for IP quality of service (QoS) in your corporate network. This, too, can pose a number of issues.

The first issue is the multiplicity of IP-QoS implementations and protocols. For your LAN, you can opt for Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP), Differentiated Services (Diff-Serv) or Common Open Policy Standard (COPS).

Then you have to face the problem of interoperability among different products. Vendors still need to resolve the issues associated with translating, or mapping, the traffic prioritization attributes of one QoS technology to another so that traffic flows across diverse networks will be efficiently prioritized.

You have to connect your LANs to a service provider network. This service provider will offer service-level agreements, which alone are insufficient when you have QoS needs. What you need is policy management. Unfortunately, carriers have been hesitant to introduce the concept to their large native IP networks.

Internally, you need to start by using the traffic analysis tools available today. These will let you provision the right amount of bandwidth, perform some traffic shaping and prioritization, and deal with bursty traffic problems.

Good reporting features are also needed, so you can analyze internal traffic and determine how the traffic is handed off to the service provider. Remember that these tools will provide good support but will remain limited when considering true QoS.

If you really want to start testing some IP-QoS tools, start by looking at Diff-Serv and COPS-based products.

Externally, you will face service providers offering ATM-based IP services, and some "all-IP" providers offering a new IP-QoS service for the enterprise. As you compare ATM-based IP services against pure IP solutions you may find that the ATM-based solutions are slightly more expensive. But at least for the time being, the ATM-based services may offer you better QoS technology for supporting a combination of traffic types with different prioritization levels. Determining your exact needs before implementing IP-QoS in your network will ensure an enjoyable trip for all.

Briere is president and Heckart is vice president of TeleChoice, a consultancy in Boston. They can be reached at [dbriere@telechoice.com](mailto:dbriere@telechoice.com) and [checkart@telechoice.com](mailto:checkart@telechoice.com).

**"Just who the heck is this upstart that keeps winning major VPN accounts?"**

Uh, that would be us, **Compatible Systems.**

**Our IntraPort™ family of VPN Access Servers wins more business because it meets industry standards and real customer needs:**

- Integrated SLA monitor
- RADIUS, SecurID and X.509 user authentication
- Broadest Client Software Support – Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, Macintosh, Linux and Solaris – at no additional charge
- Fully IPSec compliant
- Y2K compliant

**Only Compatible Systems gives you this much VPN scalability:**

- Remote access support from 64 client connections (IntraPort 2) to 40,000 connections at more than 600 Mbps (IntraPort Enterprise-8)
- LAN-to-LAN support from 16 to 512 simultaneous connections
- The most complete and scalable VPN product line available

Since January, our VPN solutions have been chosen by demanding organizations such as:

**Apple Computer  
ENTEX Information Systems  
Motorola  
Jet Propulsion Laboratory  
U.S. Dept. of Energy  
Westinghouse  
PSINet  
Pacific Stock Exchange  
Yankee Group**

and nearly a thousand companies like them.

To find out why, call **1-800-356-0283**, or visit **[www.compatible.com/](http://www.compatible.com/)**

Visit our website to get your complimentary copy of our **Technical Evaluator's Guide**, a straight-shooting guide to VPN.

**[www.compatible.com/evaluate\\_now/](http://www.compatible.com/evaluate_now/)**



**Compatible Systems**  
the **VIRTUAL** leader

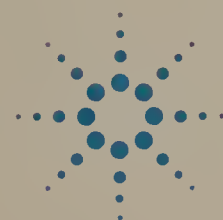
**1.888.356.0283 | [www.compatible.com/](http://www.compatible.com/)**

IntraPort, IntraPort Enterprise and IntraPort Carrier are trademarks of Compatible Systems Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



*dreams* made real.

Considering the pace of technology, it wouldn't hurt to change a few things. These days the faster you are on your feet, the better. The same thing goes for your business partners. That's why four of HP's most innovative business groups have become a brand new company. Introducing Agilent Technologies. You'll find the same people and the same passion. So no matter what comes next, or how fast it arrives, you're ready to roll.



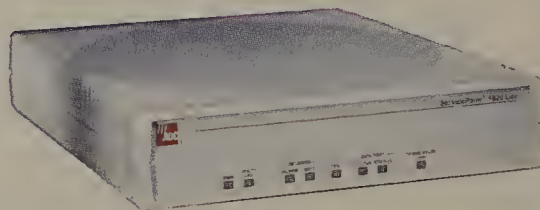
**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



Looking for an affordable  
way to monitor your  
Frame Relay performance?



Look no further.



ServicePoint™ Lite 1020 56/64k SDU  
\$645

Think the insights of Frame Relay monitoring are too expensive for your budget? Think again. The new ServicePoint Lite 1020 Service Delivery Unit makes it surprisingly inexpensive to monitor the

end-to-end performance of your Frame Relay network.

With the affordable ServicePoint Lite 56/64k SDU, you can focus in on performance problems and gather critical data from anywhere your WAN reaches—even those remote branch offices.

ServicePoint Lite is also a great general-purpose managed DSU for Internet or leased-line WAN services.

Look into the capabilities of the ServicePoint Lite 1020 SDU. Visit [www.adc.com/access/splns](http://www.adc.com/access/splns) or call 1-800-232-5879 for your free How-to Guide.



There is so much more your network can do.™

COPPER

COAX

FIBER

WIRELESS



# Enterprise Applications

Intranets, Messaging/Groupware, E-commerce,  
Security, Network Management, Directories



## Briefs

**Network Associates** next month plans to ship a Windows NT-based security management console called the E-Policy Orchestrator. The software lets network managers set individual end user security policies on Network Associates products, such as the desktop Norton Anti-Virus software and the Web-Shield Internet gateway security device. Pricing for the E-Policy Orchestrator has not been set.

Network Associates: [www.nai.com](http://www.nai.com)

**WebTrends** has started shipping its Firewall Suite 2.0, which adds SurfWatch's content-filtering software to keep corporate employees from accessing Web sites catering to gambling, hate, violence, sex or drugs. Version 2.0 of the product, which is priced starting at \$2,000, now also includes tools for determining how much it costs a company to use the Internet.

WebTrends: [www.webtrends.com](http://www.webtrends.com)

**Sun** and **InterWorld** are teaming up to offer a set of hardware and software technologies designed to help retailers get e-commerce systems up and running. The companies' Retail Essentials offering includes Sun Solaris and Sparc-based hardware, as well as software from InterWorld that helps companies sell products online and establish complementary customer service systems.

Sun: [www.sun.com/retail essentials.com](http://www.sun.com/retail essentials.com)

Former Netscape Chief Operating Officer **Barry Arikio** has been named president and CEO of **Extricity Software**, a Redwood Shores, Calif., maker of business-to-business e-commerce software.

## New ASP twist: Mgmt. service providers

*Vendors want to take over corporate net management chores; targeting small and midsize firms.*

BY JEFF CARUSO

You've heard of application service providers (ASP). Now get ready for a wave of management service providers.

Strategies vary, but mostly these companies monitor and manage their customers' networks and systems, looking for problems. Like ASPs taking on application headaches, these companies take on IT management headaches.

At a time when qualified IT personnel are difficult to find and management software is often difficult to use, the idea of making it all someone else's problem is becoming more attractive. Gartner Group analyst Stephen Elliot says the market for these services should reach \$2 billion by 2003. The size of the opportunity has resulted in a recent explosion of management service providers, including @Manage, InteQ, NetSolve, ProactiveNet, SilverBack, SiteRock, StrataSource and TriActive.

Part of the draw for enterprises is that management service providers can have IT personnel monitoring customers' networks round the clock, says Paul Holden, director of technology infrastructure

and support at Sedgwick Claims Management Services. His company's WAN is monitored by NetSolve.

"NetSolve knows about network problems before our clients or our internal

### Starting small

As with ASPs, however, many management service providers are still just trying to earn their first customers. InteQ, for example, claims three early adopters

### Net management for hire

These companies are all evolving as management service providers:

Company	Business angle	Web address
@Manage	Uses its own Web-based tools.	<a href="http://www.amanage.com">www.amanage.com</a>
InteQ	Sells management services through other service providers.	<a href="http://www.inteqnet.com">www.inteqnet.com</a>
NetSolve	Specializes in WAN technologies, such as frame relay, ATM and virtual private networks.	<a href="http://www.netsolve.com">www.netsolve.com</a>
SilverBack Technologies	Takes data from different management tools, and presents it all in one format.	<a href="http://www.silverbacktech.com">www.silverbacktech.com</a>
TriActive	Brings Tivoli's systems management to midsize companies.	<a href="http://www.triactive.com">www.triactive.com</a>

colleagues even notice," Holden says, adding that NetSolve typically notifies Sedgwick within a minute of any network service degradation. "That responsiveness is very important to us."

Gartner Group's Elliot points out that subscribers to management services no longer have to worry about building, training and retaining an IT staff. The services probably will appeal most to small and midsize companies that don't have the resources to maintain their own IT staffs.

for its service, and SilverBack says it will announce some customers when the company officially debuts at the end of the month.

Enterprises may be reluctant to give up control of their networks, especially since networks are becoming critical to their success. But in many cases, the management service providers simply gather information and point to potential problems.

See **Management**, page 42

### Network Mgmt.

Subscribe to our free  
newsletter. DocFinder: 5434



## Billing system targets 'Net content providers

BY CAROLYN DUFFY  
MARSAN

**FRAMINGHAM, MASS.** — As the pressure mounts for e-businesses to start making money, network managers are being called on to help their companies track the financial aspects of the complex content and revenue sharing arrangements that have become commonplace on the 'Net. Enter TeleKnowledge, a Framingham, Mass., start-up that has developed a billing system for Internet content and service providers.

Version 2.0 of TeleKnowledge's

Total-e billing software uses a flexible, modular approach that is easy to adapt for IP-based services. The system has general-purpose ordering, billing and customer care components that can be customized with software plug-ins for portals, syndicators, advertisers and others.

"Lots of companies are worried about how content physically gets packaged, syndicated and delivered to business partners. We're worried about the business issues: how you calculate and reconcile the financial relationships," says Chris Huff, a TeleKnowledge vice president.

Huff says traditional telecommunications billing systems are designed for single services — such as local or cellular telephone service — and can handle flat-rate and usage-based billing for customers. However, new Internet services require value-based billing systems that can assess charges based on the quality and timeliness of the service.

"There are unique and interesting applications that are coming onto the Internet — particularly in the business-to-business space — that require novel ways of billing," says Peter Seveik, president of Net Forecasts in Waltham, Mass.

See **Billing**, page 42



# Measuring application implications

EcoPredictor allows application developers and network managers to play "what if."

BY BOB CURRIER

Is your newly deployed network application not performing as expected? Pinpointing the source of poor performance when you've already got an enterprise application up and running can be an exercise in frustration for the application development team and the networking staff. Compuware's new predeployment response-time analysis tool, EcoPredictor, goes a long way in getting to the root of poor application performance well before it becomes an issue.

We put EcoPredictor 3.0, which Compuware picked up as part of its recent acquisition of CACI Computer

Products, to the test and found it to be quick, effective and easy to use. Despite limited documentation and Sniffer-centric importation facilities, we recommend that you take a look at this package prior to rolling out your next network-intensive application.

EcoPredictor lets network managers and application developers understand the way client/server applications use network resources prior to deployment. Using the canned data supplied with the product or data captured from your own network and imported into the EcoPredictor application, you can build "what if" scenarios that point out potential bottlenecks in an application or on a network. For example, what if you wanted to measure the impact of connecting 50 additional users to a remote site connected by a 64K bit/sec frame relay link? Test these conditions first using EcoPredictor and watch the application response time increase dramatically as the link overloads.

When you initialize EcoPredictor, the application displays a tree structure of the transaction library that ships with the product. The library gives you a variety of sample traffic, such as source, destination, packet size and protocol type, and includes data from enterprise resource planning applications, such as SAP, Baan and Oracle.

If the application you're testing was developed internally, EcoPredictor provides an import mechanism that loads captured application data. We found the



importation feature to be somewhat restrictive, as the only format currently supported is Network General's Sniffer. The ability to import text files or Microsoft Excel spreadsheets would let you use other capture utilities, such as tcpdump, snort or Ethertool.

Once you select a data source, a transaction script window appears that details the conversation stream between the client and server nodes. Source, destination, application "think time," packet size and protocol type are displayed and fully configurable. The ability to tweak the sampled data prior to analysis is useful because you don't need to capture more data again after changes have been made to the network or the application.

## The "what ifs"

Once your data is set, you can begin the "what if" analysis. EcoPredictor's charts show packet size distribution, response-time analysis and sensitivity analysis. The sensitivity analysis feature is what makes EcoPredictor shine. Networked applications react very differently depending on the number of users and the speed of the network. Being able to make changes and observe the results in real time is extremely useful. This product lets you change bandwidth settings, utilization settings, latency and network types.

EcoPredictor's reports are also well done. Tables are provided in all analysis areas, and the information is easy to read. We were particularly pleased with the ability to export a chart as a JPEG file simply by right-clicking on the report. Another nice touch was the context-sensitive mouse pointer. Numerical information is displayed in a window under the mouse pointer after several seconds of mouse inactivity, which keeps you from having to switch to table view to get numerical data. EcoPredictor also provides an HTML export function, which makes it easy to produce Web-based reports.

Performance-wise, EcoPredictor is quick. We didn't notice any significant delays in response on any of the machines we used to test the application. EcoPredictor is written in pure Java and runs on Windows and Unix platforms.

## Installation and documentation

EcoPredictor was a snap to install. We loaded the CD and were up and running within five minutes. Documentation, however, is

## ScoreCard

### EcoPredictor 3.0

Features (40%)	8
Administration (35%)	9
Performance (10%)	9
Installation (10%)	10
Documentation (5%)	4
<b>Total score</b>	<b>8.45</b>

Individual category scores are based on a scale of 1 to 10. Percentages are the weight given each category in determining the total score.

EcoPredictor's weakest point. The application comes with a slim, 41-page manual. Although it is well-written, the manual leans heavily toward installation, data importation and menu explanations. There were no case studies or "how to" examples included. This is a significant omission for a program that has so many adjustable parameters.

EcoPredictor was easy to install, performed well and provided clear reports. While not a full-fledged simulation package, it would make a useful addition to the arsenal of an application developer or network manager.

Currier is director of data communications at Duke University in Durham, N.C. He can be reached at robert.currier@duke.edu.

Currier is also a member of the Network World Test Alliance, a cooperative of the premier reviewers in the network industry, each bringing to bear years of practical experience on every review. For more Test Alliance information, including what it takes to become a member, go to [www.nwfusion.com/alliance](http://www.nwfusion.com/alliance).



## NetResults

### EcoPredictor 3.0

Compuware  
(858) 824-5200

[www.comnetpredictor.com/ap2\\_main.cfm](http://www.comnetpredictor.com/ap2_main.cfm)

\$24,500

### Pros

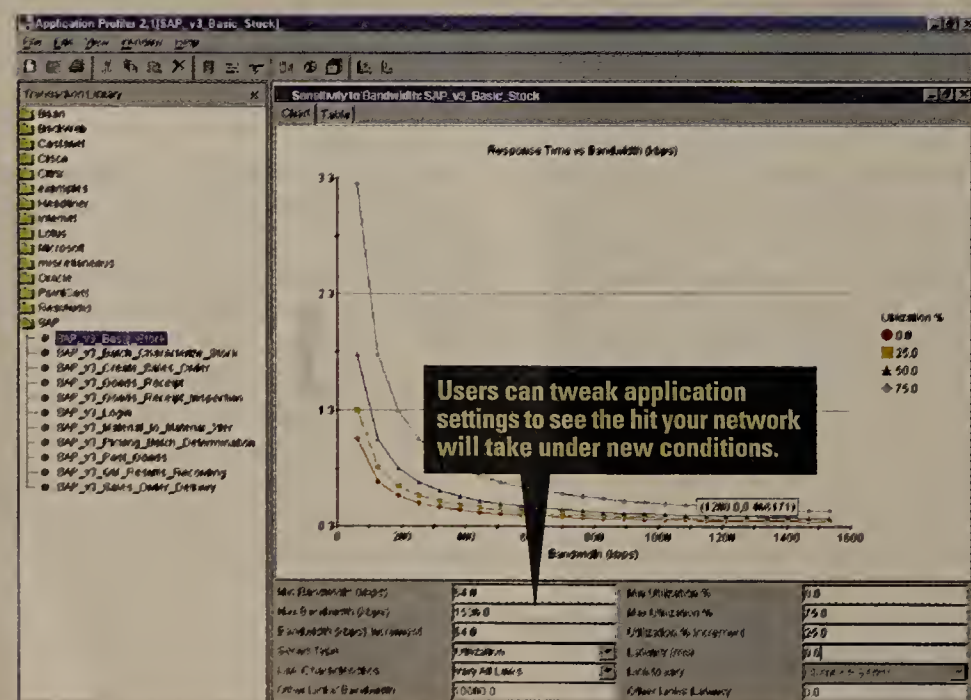
- ▲ Smooth installation.
- ▲ Good performance.
- ▲ Easy to play "what if."

### Cons

- ▼ Lack of case studies and "how to" documentation.
- ▼ Limited importation abilities.

## The application "what if" game

Compuware's EcoPredictor lets users play out the effects an application may have on their networks.



## How we did it

We installed EcoPredictor on a Dell Optiplex GX1 machine with a Pentium III 500-MHz processor and 256M bytes of memory, running Windows NT Workstation 4.0. We also installed EcoPredictor on a Toshiba Equium 7100D with a Celeron 333-MHz processor and 128M bytes of memory running Windows 98. We worked through a variety of scenarios using the supplied application data from Compuware and tested the effects of changing link speeds, user count and latency.





We know a service provider that sends  
50 megabyte multimedia files around the world.

In seconds.

Sorry, fellas.



Welcome to the New World.

A world full of stories just like this one. Stories of Cisco Powered Network™ service providers delivering innovative business solutions. To be matched with a service provider partner who can reliably extend your network over a Cisco-based infrastructure, visit our site at [www.cisco.com/go/cpn](http://www.cisco.com/go/cpn).



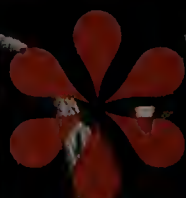


CopperGold

## Solutions


### ADSL Multi-Rate

- Single-chip transceiver
- 12 Mbps/1 Mbps on short loops
- Interoperable
- Software upgradable
- Low power



# 20,000





**Our ADSL Multi-Rate solution brings  
more excitement to more people  
the more ground it covers.**



**Digital DNA™**  
from Motorola

THE HEART OF SMART.™

And it's outta here...Motorola's new CopperGold Multi-Rate solution pushes reach and throughput to the very limit. Echo cancellation and trellis coding enable performance of up to 12 Mbps on short loops, with service beyond 20,000 feet. It's our smartest modem solution yet, and it's driven by communications processors built on DigitalDNA™ from Motorola. DigitalDNA is chips, systems, software and the ideas of thousands of innovative engineers. Our CopperGold Multi-Rate solution has the flexibility to support both the G.992.1 and G.992.2 standards, and its single-chip integration delivers lower power and greater port density. So come check out our next-generation multi-rate solution. And join the crowd of CopperGold fans. [www.motorola.com/coppergold](http://www.motorola.com/coppergold)

ft.

MOTOROLA EMBEDDED SOLUTIONS



## Management, continued from page 37

"We do not take ownership of the problem itself," says Santhana Krishnan, CEO of InteQ. "We'll just keep an eye on it for customers."

One management service provider, @Manage, offers a Web-based tool it developed. Clients provide access to their networks via a virtual private network and give @Manage device information and IP addresses, says Paras Gupta, the company's president and CEO. Remotely, @Manage's software collects data from customers' network devices, using Simple Network Management Protocol. Clients then can view their network performance data and alarms over a secure connection.

SilverBack also developed its own Web interface, but it works in conjunction with management software that resides at the customer site. That way, if the link between SilverBack and the site fails, the client can still use the management software on-site, says Skip MacAskill, vice president of marketing at SilverBack.

The company's Web interface can receive information from disparate management applications and present it all together, MacAskill says. This insulates customers from the complexity of having multiple management applications, he says.

Some of the management service providers use a particular management platform. InteQ, for instance, primarily uses Hewlett-Packard's OpenView and IT/Operations, in conjunction with some systems management components from BMC Software.

At this point, much of the outsourced network management services center around a company's WAN connections, or its Web site. Sedgwick Claims' Holden says his company still retains control of the LAN portion of its 64 locations throughout the country. In the future, however, he says he might be willing to hand over control of some of his larger sites to a management service provider.

Holden says that not having to deal with his frame relay carrier is liberating. "Having NetSolve manage the carrier gives us the freedom to do our own core business," he says. ■

## Billing, continued from page 37

"TeleKnowledge has developed the most flexible approach to billing. . . . This can give service providers an edge in being able to invent and tailor billing to new IP services."

The flexibility of Total-e is what attracted Broadserve.com, a Garden City, N.Y., start-up that plans to deliver a suite of broadband services, such as video-on-demand, videoconferencing and voice over IP, via the Internet.

"We needed to have a billing platform that supports IP services," says Meir Koren, CEO of Broadserve.com's Israeli subsidiary. "We would like to provide a bill based not on the length of a conversation but on the number of frames delivered or how long it took to transfer the packets. We need to have varied solutions to billing our customers."

Koren says Broadserve.com is creating plug-ins to Total-e for each service it offers, and that each plug-in is taking only a few days to create. "Usually it takes months and months to implement a billing system for a different service," he says.

Total-e is server software that runs on Unix, Windows NT and Oracle 8. Version 2.0 features a software developers kit and a wizard utility that makes it easier for users to create new plug-ins. Pricing for the software starts at \$500,000.

So far, TeleKnowledge has eight installations of its Total-e system and has raised more than \$25 million in venture capital. The 75-employee company plans to go public next year.

TeleKnowledge: [www.teleknowledge.com](http://www.teleknowledge.com)

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

## THE CHECK IS IN THE MAIL

Overview: TeleKnowledge's billing product.

Report: The obstacles of 'Net billing.

Resources: Find out about other vendors' billing products.



Why spend millions re-engineering  
what you spent millions acquiring?



# Sybase package targets enterprise Web portals

*Enterprise Portal includes Sybase database and application server, plus a host of third-party applications.*

BY JOHN COX

EMERYVILLE, CALIF. — Sybase next month will begin shipping a software collection that addresses one of the toughest jobs facing companies today: forging connections between end users, the enterprise Web and back-end applications.

Sybase's Enterprise Portal includes programs for building a main Web site for internal and external users — often called a portal or gateway — that provides access to data and applications sitting on mainframes and other back-end servers as well as to private and public Web documents. A complementary set of tools lets end users tailor the Web site's information and interfaces to meet their specific needs.

Sybase has built Enterprise Portal so that it can run on clusters of servers,

and shift connections and users automatically if a server or network link fails. The software is also designed to handle high traffic volumes.

"Portals become a critical entry point for an enterprise and its users and customers," says Robert Breton, a senior director with Sybase's enterprise solutions division. "As a result, we wanted to have technology for load balancing, failover, data protection and so on, all built into the core product."

The package's versatility is due in large part to its accommodation of third-party software plug-ins, including those from a dozen vendors that Sybase last week said have pledged their support for Enterprise Portal. In addition to Sybase's own database and application server technology, Enterprise Portal includes the Apache Web server, publish/subscribe technology from Tibco and e-commerce software

from Vignette, among other third-party offerings.

"They've created a very open architecture, so you can integrate an array of other systems, databases and data held in enterprise resource planning and other enterprise applications," says Alan Goldman, a senior analyst with Harvard Research Group in Boxborough, Mass.

One early user is RadMD.com, the San Bruno, Calif., division of National Imaging Associates. Managed care companies, such as United HealthCare and Blue Cross/Blue Shield, contract with RadMD to assist doctors in deciding what kinds of diagnostic imaging tests to order for patients. RadMD is building a Web portal, based on Sybase's offering, to make such guidelines accessible to doctors via Web browsers.

"Enterprise Portal will let physicians access these services from any kind of

browser device, 24 hours a day, in addition to using our call center," says Robert LaGalia, RadMD's senior vice president for e-business. "We like Enterprise Portal because it's a common gateway for any kind of access path." By December, users of handheld computers and personal digital assistants also will be able to access the site.

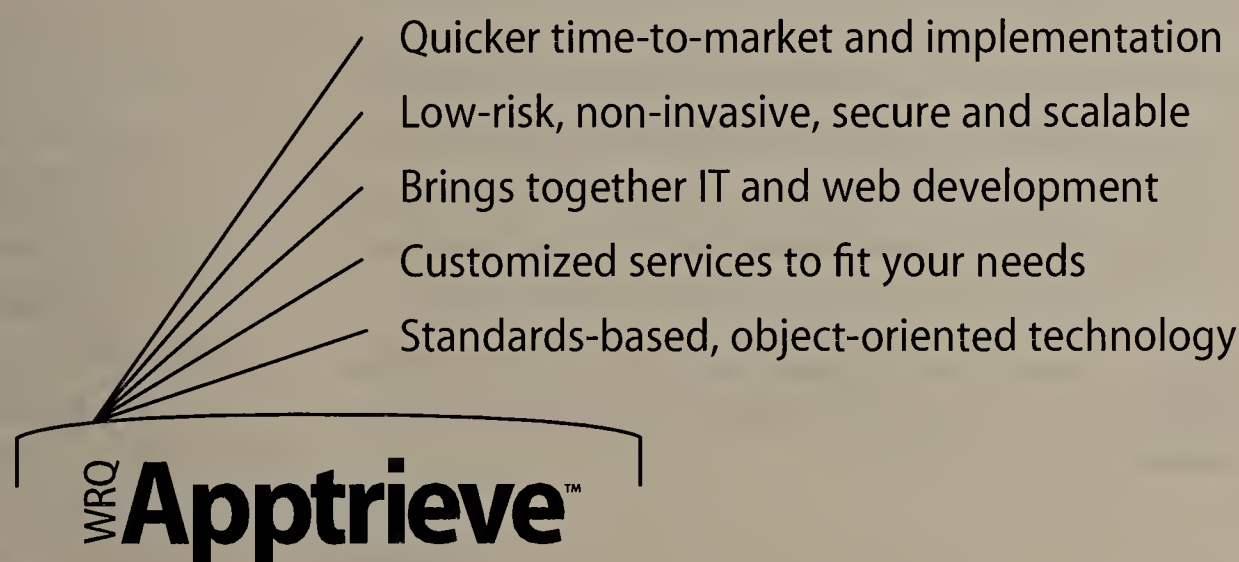
RadMD will use the Sybase software to target specific information at different groups of physicians. Cardiologists, for example, likely will want to see data on congestive heart failure and buy cardiology supplies. Using Sybase's personalization tools, RadMD can match information with the appropriate audience.

Pricing information on Enterprise Portal, which runs on all major Unix operating systems and Windows NT, will be released next month.

Sybase: [www.sybase.com](http://www.sybase.com)

## Say hello to WRQ Apptrieve™

In the race to e-business, no one wants to crack open the company mainframe and fool around with the code. But e-business means using the information you have in different ways. Now, you can unlock and re-use your existing host information without killing the host. WRQ Apptrieve is a striking new way to use your legacy information in web-based applications. For 18 years, we've helped Fortune 100 companies make the most of their host systems. We can do the same for you.



*It's not what you know, it's how you use what you know.*



*Find out more about powering legacy applications for e-business at [www.wrq.com/ads/apptrievew](http://www.wrq.com/ads/apptrievew), or call 1.888.268.3535.*



# Neoware to launch Linux, Windows CE thin clients

BY JOHN COX

KING OF PRUSSIA, PA. — Neoware Systems is readying two lines of thin

clients, one that runs a stripped-down edition of Linux and one that runs Microsoft's Windows CE.

The thin clients will be offered as

Internet devices designed to handle specific tasks such as Web browsing and e-mail exchange.

Neoware has developed its own

embedded version of Linux, based on Red Hat Software's distribution of the open source operating system. Neoware's Linux runs without a hard disk and in just 4M bytes of flash memory.

Neoware plans to roll out its first thin client based on the embedded Linux this month. The firm recently demonstrated a pair of Intel X86-based computers running the software and assorted applications. One ran as an "Internet kiosk" — a device supporting a Netscape Web browser; the second had additional software to let it access applications running on a Windows NT server.



Neoware's new thin clients will feature 10/100M bit/sec Ethernet and other ports.

Neoware's basic thin-client package includes a keyboard and mouse, a book-sized system box that stands vertically and a 10/100M bit/sec Ethernet interface. The box will have two USB ports, two serial ports and a parallel port. A PCI slot will support other peripherals.

Neoware plans to license the software to other device manufacturers, which will be able to incorporate it as the operating system for firewalls, routers, Internet kiosks or point-of-sale systems, says Michael Kantrowitz, Neoware's executive vice president.

In effect, Neoware has created a hard Linux kernel that can run invisible to end users. One innovation by Neoware involved changing the operating system so an appliance can simply be switched off; users no longer have to go through several steps to shut down the software, as they do on PCs and servers.

Neoware is not alone in taking Linux into the thin-client market. IBM recently announced support for Linux on its Network Station thin clients.

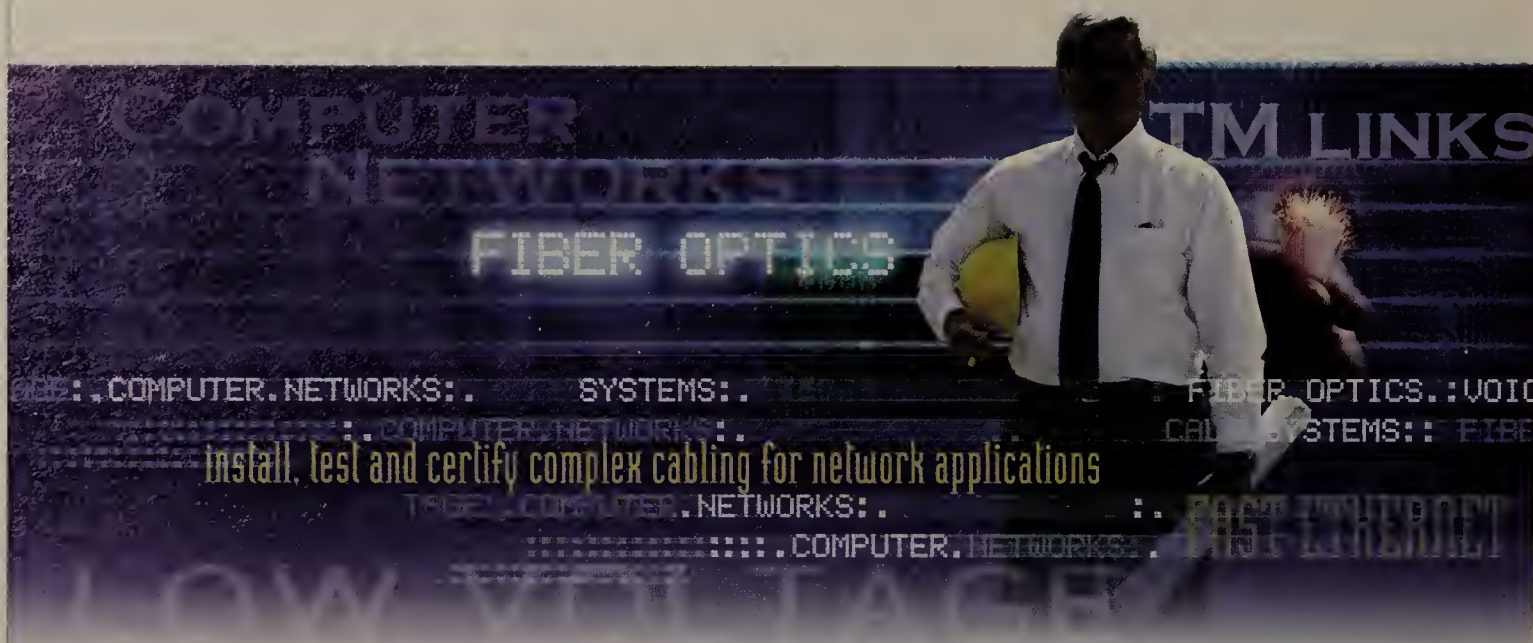
Neoware will also release a line of Windows CE devices, Kantrowitz says.

"Some customers want an end-to-end Windows product line," he says. "And we'll give them that choice."

Neoware also will release an improved version of its server-based management software, which will let companies monitor and control Neoware devices over LANs or WANs. Managers will be able to collect inventory information about the software on each device and download new software versions over networks.

Neoware: [www.neoware.com](http://www.neoware.com)

NECA / IBEW CONTRACTORS • WE DO MORE



## We Make Networks Work.

To build a smooth running network, you need more than computers and software. You need an electrical contractor that knows megabits from megahertz—a NECA/IBEW contractor.

NECA/IBEW contractors can install, test and certify cabling for complicated network applications such as Fast Ethernet, Token Ring and high-speed ATM links. They are also experts in fiber optic cabling, the medium of choice for LANs, network backbones and even desktop applications. Their skilled workers know all the codes and standards and understand their applications.

Maximize your network's performance and protect your investment in hardware and software with a solid foundation built by a NECA/IBEW contractor.

To hire an electrical contractor who employs IBEW workers, contact your local NECA chapter or IBEW local union. To find a NECA contractor, call The NECA Connection at 800-888-6322 or visit our website.

<http://www.necanet.org>

National Electrical Contractors Association  
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers





# FREE

## Power Availability Kit.

to help you with your enterprise power protection requirements.

Just mail or fax this completed coupon or contact APC for your FREE Power Availability Kit. Better yet, order it today at the APC Web site!

**Key Code**  
<http://promo.apcc.com> **r411z**  
(888) 289-APCC x7928 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

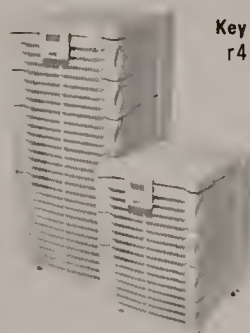
**APC**  
Legendary Reliability™



☐ **YES!** Please send me my FREE Power Availability Kit.

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time, but please add me to your mailing list.

*The award-winning Symmetra® Power Array™; just one of APC's enterprise-wide power availability solutions.*



**Key Code**  
**r411z**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of PC used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of Servers used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

©2000 APC. All trademarks are the property of their owners. APC419EB-US\_2c • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA





**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



KEY CODE: r411z  
Department: B  
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD  
PO BOX 278  
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**How to Contact APC**

Call: (888) 289-APCC  
*use the extension on the reverse side*

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: <http://promo.apcc.com>  
*use the key code on the reverse side*





# APC's piece of Microsoft® Windows® 2000 ensures your peace of mind

**Windows® 2000 built-in UPS support, developed by APC, increases your e-business reliability and availability.**

Companies turn to Windows® 2000 to bring the power of the internet to their business, which is why Microsoft® turned to APC for enhanced reliability. In the Internet Age, reliability equals availability. APC solutions provide the highest levels of reliability for success in the new economy.

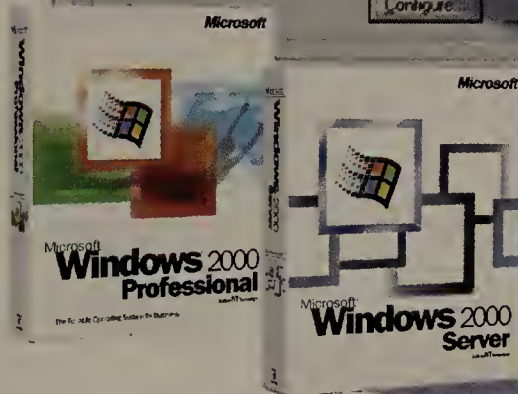
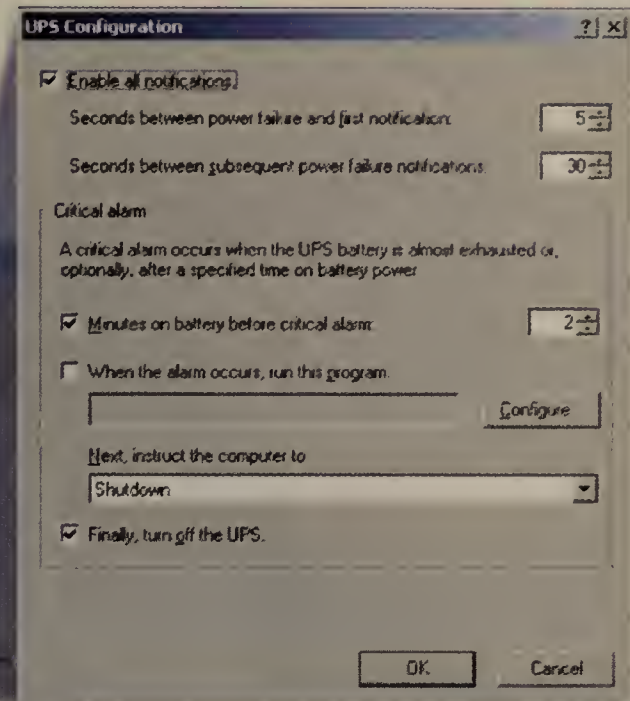
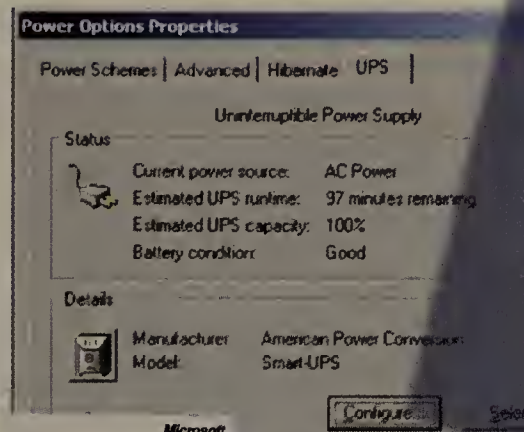
To ensure system integrity, APC developed a UPS tab in the Windows® 2000 Power Management Control Panel applet that offers graceful shutdown support for serial signaling UPSs.



For advanced UPS manageability, and system reliability, APC offers

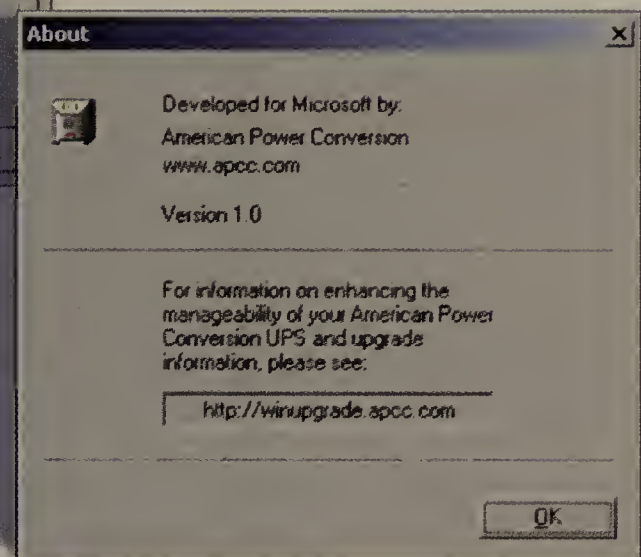
PowerChute® plus for Windows® 2000. Users can take advantage of data logging, UPS configuration, remote UPS monitoring, Web-based UPS monitoring, scheduled UPS self tests, Microsoft® BackOffice™ server application shutdown, SNMP, DMI and Microsoft® SMS support.

*Windows® 2000 built-in UPS support provides graceful, unattended shutdown in the event of an extended power outage.*



*"Microsoft® recognizes APC as the industry leader for power protection solutions... your team did very professional work under a tight schedule and the Windows® 2000 team was highly impressed with APC's development capabilities."*

**Brian Valentine**  
Vice President, Business Enterprise Division,  
Microsoft Corporation.



APC Interactive Assistant is a Web-empowered technology that enables corporate IT managers and small businesses to complete a variety of tasks via APC's Web site, including troubleshooting potential problems and proactively updating your UPS's power management features.

From notebooks to desktops, from servers to datacenters, APC has the ideal solution. Enjoy peace of mind knowing that the integrity of your OS is protected by APC's Legendary Reliability™.

**APC®**  
Legendary Reliability™



Be one of the first **2000** respondents and receive a **FREE APC** product along with a **FREE** 68 page Power Protection Handbook!

To order: Visit <http://promo.apcc.com> Key Code r411z • Call 888-289-APCC x7928 • Fax 401-788-2797



Powering on server  
in Seattle branch office.

Monitoring  
entire network, from  
hotel room.

# WHAT IT'S LIKE TO MANAGE THE WORLD'S MOST MANAGEABLE SERVERS. THE PROLIANT FAMILY

Got servers located all over? Run a big server farm at a data center or ASP? You need control. Something Compaq ProLiant servers give you more of, more than any other servers in their class. How? With Compaq Insight Manager—the management tool that helped make ProLiant servers #1\*—and our new optional Remote Insight Lights-Out Edition. They offer you remote control, so you can take charge of all your ProLiant servers from wherever you are, and have a virtual presence anywhere on your network. In short, they make you virtually unstoppable. Right now a special promotion is making it easier and more affordable than ever to use these indispensable management tools. Find out more at [www.compaq.com/manageproliant](http://www.compaq.com/manageproliant).

## 24x7x COMPAQ

Deploying software  
upgrades all over, over  
the Internet.





Q

Responding to  
automatic alert from  
server in Singapore.



Configuring cluster  
of ProLiant servers  
in Paris.

**COMPAQ** NonStop™



'Net Insider . Scott Bradner

## THE PRESS, DVDs AND CONSUMER NONPOWER

**W**ell, that will teach me to rely on the mainstream press for accurate reporting!

I have received some rather pointed

corrections on some of the details that I used in a recent column about DVDs and the DeCSS program, software found on Web sites that is designed to

circumvent the copy protection of DVDs (NW, Jan. 31, page 38). The corrections did not affect the basic message of the column: that making it

harder to see if protection systems — such as encryption — work well is counterproductive if someone actually wants to protect something. But the corrections did address two “facts” that I mentioned in passing.

In the column, I wrote: “Material on DVDs is encrypted to prevent unauthorized copying.” While this is true in the context that I had in mind (being able to copy a song from a DVD onto your disk), it is not true if you want to copy the whole DVD because you can just do a bit for bit copy. A number of readers pointed to my text as incorrect.

Another thing I wrote in the column was that two judges had ruled that the posting of DeCSS had violated the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. I relied on the mainstream press for that information and that information turned out to be incorrect, as was pointed out by a number of readers with varying degrees of eloquence. It turns out that the California judge ruled that DeCSS violated the California Trade Secrets Act and not the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. (The judge’s decision is at [www.opendvd.org/cv786804-granted.html](http://www.opendvd.org/cv786804-granted.html).) I don’t have a pointer to the New York judge’s decision, but one reader wrote that the judge ruled the software was an unlicensed DVD reader and that was illegal.

I found out a lot about DVDs and their encryption scheme from the readers’ letters and from [www.dvddemystified.com/dvdfaq.html](http://www.dvddemystified.com/dvdfaq.html) (which contains more information about DVD that any one person should ever need to know). Basically the encryption is to prevent playing DVDs on players that have not been licensed by the DVD Forum. So the forum gets money from you when you buy the player and when you buy the DVD — sounds like a good deal for someone.

DVD makers also encode a “regional code” into their products that can restrict where a particular DVD can be used, so a U.S.-bought DVD will not work on a player built for the French market.

I doubt most consumers would consider these DVD features all that good for them — they limit the competition for DVD players and limit the flexibility of buyers to use DVDs they paid for where they want to use them.

But you can bet that these features foreshadow what content providers would like to do on the Internet — and they will succeed if consumers let them.

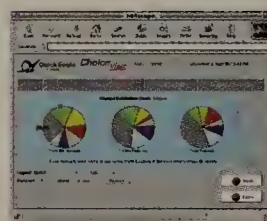
Disclaimer: Harvard is full of features, some as useful as those above. But this is my own opinion of feature-itus.

*Bradner is a consultant with Harvard University’s University Information Systems. He can be reached at [sob@sobco.com](mailto:sob@sobco.com).*

### WHERE DO YOU STAND ON NETWORK MANAGEMENT?

**Y**ou stand right next to a workstation in the network operations center. And if you want to know what’s going on over your frame relay WAN, you’re not going anywhere.

Quick Eagle Networks has corrected this rather heavy problem with its new i-Net Management Suite — a powerful combination of intelligent network access systems and management software. The



ChoiceView lets you monitor and proactively manage the entire protocol stack from any Java-enabled browser.

suite includes ChoiceView Network Monitor, an easy-to-use network management tool that lets you look at real-time performance

statistics with any web browser. So you no longer have to stand faithfully by a dedicated management platform to check your SLAs. You don’t even have to set foot in your office.

Visit [www.quick eagle.com](http://www.quick eagle.com) or call 888-280-5465 to learn how your company can take a giant step forward in WAN management.



**Quick Eagle Networks**

formerly **DIGITAL LINK**

©2000 Quick Eagle Networks, Inc. All rights reserved



# WE'RE #1.

*Top Reseller Host, February, 2000. WebHostMagazine.com.*

# WE'RE #1.

*Top award in E-Commerce Hosts category, six consecutive months. Web Host Directory.*

# WE'RE #1.

*Top award for Web hosting, January, 2000. E-CommerceFirms.com.*

A Web host is a Web host is a Web host, right? Wrong. If you've spent any time dabbling in the Web-hosting arena at all, you're probably painfully aware that technical support and customer service can sometimes be, in a word, lousy.

So how do you make sure yours isn't? Talk to HostPro. As the above awards attest, we've built quite a reputation for top-notch Web hosting. And those awards are based in large part on the quality of service and support

**INTRODUCING NET START  
WEB HOSTING FOR \$14.95/MO.**

*40MB of disk space  
(more available through add-ons)*

*3GB of traffic/month*

*Web control panel for site administration*

*Trellix Web website creator*

*30 e-mail accounts*

provided. (As well as on network infrastructure, scalability of e-commerce packages and customer comments.) So idle boasting, it ain't.

If you need more proof of our Web-hosting prowess, consider that we're the choice of businesses like California Federal, The American Film Institute and Web.Com.

So get in touch. You'll get the most professional Web hosting you'll find anywhere. If we do say so ourselves.

## hostpro

1-877-683-5299 • WWW.HOSTPRO.NET • SALES@HOSTPRO.NET





*Pufferfish  
Hard to swallow,  
even harder to catch.*



*Bouvier's Crab  
Omni-directional  
movement and a  
big left hook.*

# *Ingenious Security Systems of the World.*



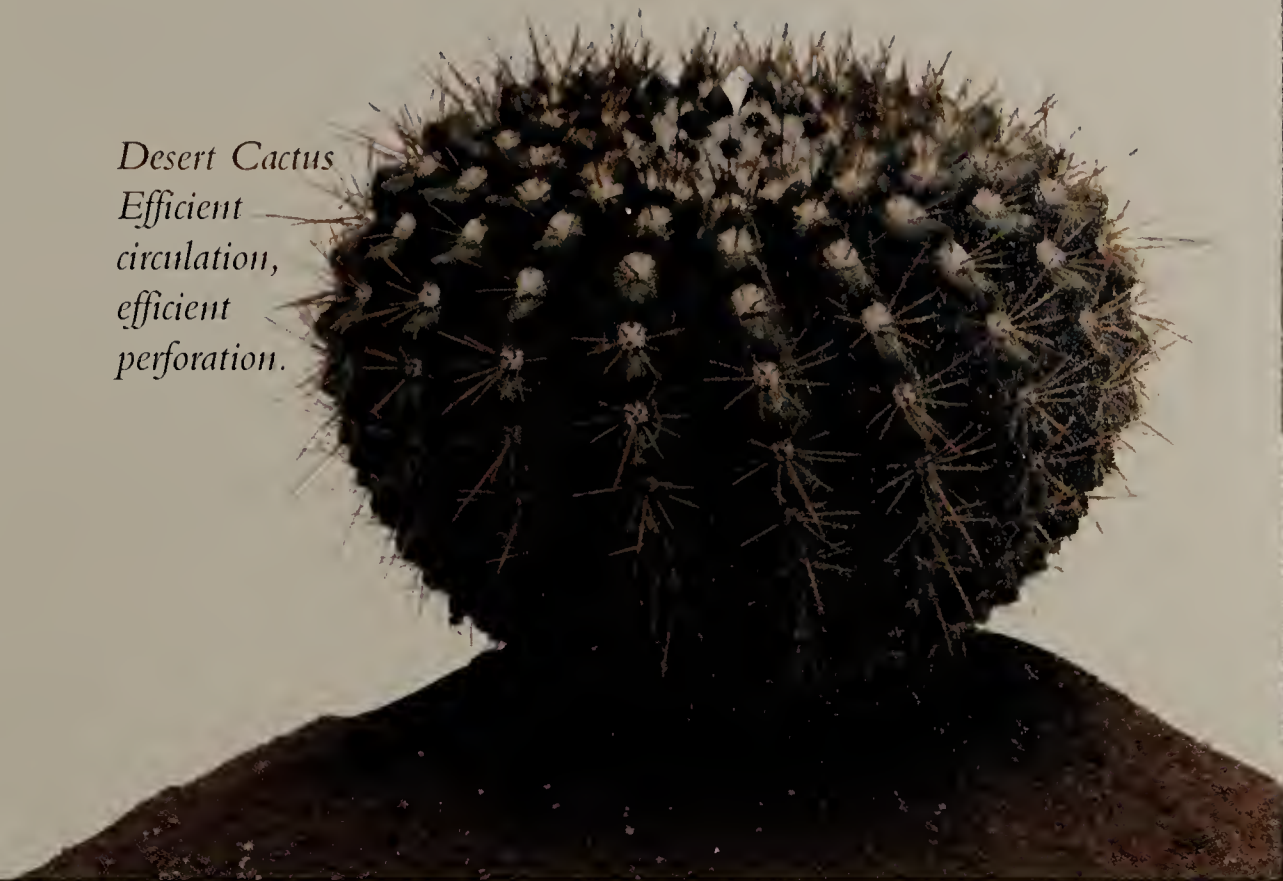
*Thorny Caterpillar  
If the thorns don't get you,  
the indigestion will.*





*War Beetle*  
Safely traverses long distances  
without being messed with.

*Desert Cactus*  
Efficient  
circulation,  
efficient  
perforation.



On the Internet, as in nature, you need a lot more than just good defense to survive. You need a fully integrated security system – one that protects you from predators while helping you win the war of evolution. \* Only NetScreen's brilliant solutions do all of that. They've seamlessly integrated custom ASICs, high performance processors and leading-edge software into single-box solutions. So NetScreen delivers not only the high-performance firewall support you need to survive, but also outstanding VPN and traffic shaping functionality. \* And that ingenuity means NetScreen's solutions are also faster, easier and cheaper to implement. Neat huh? \* Call 1-877-NETSCREEN or visit [www.netscreen.com/ingenious](http://www.netscreen.com/ingenious) and discover just how smart a totally integrated security solution can be. And don't worry, we won't bite.

*Scorpion*  
Camouflage and artillery  
in one wily package.



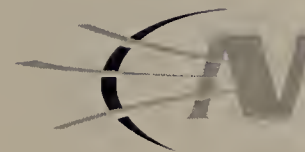
*NetScreen-100*  
The most powerful  
security solution available.



*NetScreen-100*

*NetScreen-5*

*NetScreen-10*



**NETSCREEN™**

**Broadband Internet Security Solutions**



# CIM about to make dramatic entrance

BY JEFF CARUSO

**T**he Common Information Model (CIM) is a technology that so far has been relegated to backstage — but vendors claim key developments in coming weeks will hurry CIM into the spotlight.

One of the most important events is this week's formal release of Microsoft's Windows 2000, which will support CIM. Another is the first real interoperability tests among different vendors' CIM implementations, expected to be held next month.

Developed by the Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), CIM is a standard way of representing management data. It provides a format for representing information about network devices, systems, applications and other objects normally managed through management software tools.

The DMTF has also developed specifications to express CIM data using XML, and to transport the data using HTTP. The result is that the management

## NETWORK MANAGEMENT *Windows 2000's support for Common Information Model will be key.*

side world through CIM.

Other management software vendors are already looking to take advantage of Windows' CIM support. "Windows 2000 is a flash of opportunity for us," says Bob Quillan, Manage.Com's vice president of marketing. The start-up plans to use CIM to manage Microsoft's Internet-related software, such as Site Server and SQL Server.

Microsoft plans to include CIM in the upcoming consumer release of Windows, the Millennium Edi-

tioned," he says.

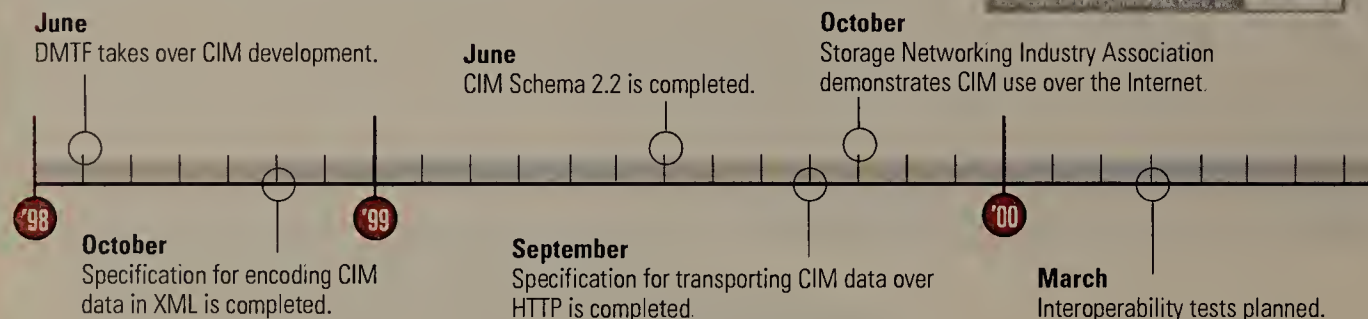
Managed Objects — a company that makes software to tie together management systems — is waiting for the interoperability tests to wrap up before it releases a CIM object manager.

Some CIM implementations have already been demonstrated. Members of the Storage Networking Industry Association decided to use CIM as the management model for storage devices, and the group conducted a demonstration of the technology in October.

"It was the first Internet-based use of WBEM anywhere," says Mike Dutch, director of enterprise architecture and technology at Hitachi Data Systems, one of the seven companies that participated. In the demonstration, a Web browser was able to pull up CIM information from devices around the country via the Internet. The data collected was very basic, showing little more than inventory, but it proved that CIM could work at an enterprise level, Dutch says.

## CIM milestones

The Distributed Management Task Force continues to make progress on CIM.



data contained in a CIM file can be retrieved using Web technology. Together, these technologies are part of the Web-based Enterprise Management (WBEM) initiative.

Because the data is in a standard format, management tools can more easily exchange data, even if the tools are made by different vendors.

## Window on Windows

Of course, CIM is only valuable if a lot of devices and applications use it. Microsoft's move to put CIM into the new version of its operating system is viewed by many as a crucial step, because wide deployment of Win 2000 will mean wide deployment of CIM.

"We're going across the platform and instrumenting everything to CIM," says Casey Kiernan, director of distributed management at Microsoft. The processor, the BIOS, the memory, the device drivers, Active Directory, the file system, the operating system event log — information from all of these elements is communicated to the Windows Management Interface, which in turn provides the information to the out-

tion, for customer support. When a user contacts a technician with a problem, the technician can get information about that user's computer and applications through CIM.

## The real test

Another critical step for ensuring CIM's widespread acceptance is making sure different devices and applications can effectively communicate using CIM. Next month, the DMTF plans to hold interoperability tests among 15 to 20 vendors at Cisco's headquarters, says DMTF President Winston Bumpus.

The event will be closed to the public, allowing engineers from the various companies to work out the kinks in their implementations. Bumpus expects makers of computer systems, net equipment and management software to participate.

Many of the vendors have very different ideas about what CIM is, and they may have trouble getting their implementations to play together, says J.P. Corriveau, a senior vice president at Computer Associates. "The interoperability event will be a great learning experience for the vendors

## More to come

The initial work on CIM is done, but the DMTF is still working hard to flesh out definitions for representing specific technologies and equipment. So far, the group has completed specifications for systems and devices, logical and physical network models, applications and distributed application performance.

Expected soon are definitions for policies, support management, telephony, service-level agreements and users. Some of these will be included in Version 2.3 of the CIM Schema, due out this month, Bumpus says.

Despite the fact that the enhancements, interoperability tests and other events are coming up, there hasn't been much publicity about CIM over the last six months or so, points out Colin Mahoney, an analyst at The Yankee Group.

Part of the reason is that vendors seem more interested in CIM than customers do, Mahoney says. While vendors are pushing CIM, many customers have their hands full trying to establish e-businesses and integrate their management tools with the new e-business world. CIM is in danger of becoming simply a checklist item, he says. Without customers pushing for CIM, vendors may not fully exploit CIM's ability to integrate management software.

On the other hand, e-business is increasing the need for CIM, says Richard Ptak, a vice president at Hurwitz Group, a consulting firm in Framingham, Mass. Companies will need an integrated view of what's happening with their servers, applications and networks, and CIM is a way to unify information from all those elements, he says.

The main reason behind the lack of publicity may be that vendors simply have their heads down, building CIM into their products. It remains to be seen whether that hard work will pay off for users. ▀





# Ready, set, ...see yaaaa!

Visit us at the Windows  
2000 Conference & Expo  
Feb 15-17, Booth #725

**Apprehensive about making the plunge to Windows 2000?  
Sometimes it's OK to let someone else go first.**

**OnePoint**



Whether you're taking those first tentative steps toward migration, or are ready to jump in head first, go with the one company that's strapped it on a few times: **Mission Critical Software**. Unlike other systems management solutions built around Unix- and mainframe-based environments, our OnePoint product suite was designed specifically to work with Windows NT. OnePoint looks, smells and feels just like Windows NT, and frankly, that's one reason why Mission Critical was chosen as a Windows 2000 development partner. (Splash!) It's also why over 50% of all Fortune 100 companies have chosen us for managing their Windows NT environments! Let's just say we know the ropes.

**What makes OnePoint the answer for Windows 2000?** For starters, it's a full suite of products—each one providing best solutions for systems administration, security, and operations management—not just a one or two trick show that can easily leave you dangling. Each product is integrated through a common knowledgebase and infrastructure, making OnePoint incredibly easy to install, implement and deploy. Completely scalable, it allows you the flexibility to manage Active Directory and Windows 2000 both in a native and mixed mode environment. In short, if you're looking for the best way to migrate to and manage your Windows 2000 environment without taking a dunk, hang with the company that was first over the edge—Mission Critical Software. **Nobody does Windows 2000 better. Nobody.**

**Migrate.  
Monitor.  
Manage.**

Learn how you can Migrate to, Monitor, and Manage your entire Microsoft network infrastructure:

- Windows NT
- Windows 2000
- Windows Active Directory
- BackOffice

To find out more, get a copy of our **FREE Migration Guide** by calling us at 888-323-6768 or visit our website at [www.missioncritical.com](http://www.missioncritical.com).

**mission critical software**  
SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT FOR WINDOWS 2000

OnePoint, the OnePoint logo, Mission Critical Software, and the Mission Critical Software logo are trademarks of Mission Critical Software, Inc. in the United States and other jurisdictions. All other company and product names mentioned are used only for identification purposes and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



# Power, Performance & Price.



Three great reasons to buy your next Gigabit switches from NPI

- 1 Power to leapfrog the competition with Layer2/3/4 Gigabit Ethernet switches "Powered by NuWave Architecture"
- 2 Wire-speed, non-blocking Performance, including the industry's first and only *stackable* configuration.
- 3 The lowest Price per port of any wire-speed, non-blocking Layer 3 Gigabit Ethernet switches.



Keystone24g features 24 10/100 and two optional Gigabit uplink ports



The Cornerstone6g offers six Gigabit Ethernet ports, and supports an optional 6-port Gigabit module. All Gigabit ports are available in copper SX or LX. Also features 16 port 10/100 module.

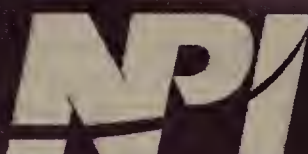
Capstone8f fiber slave unit



Capstone24t twisted pair slave unit



The Keystone24mg stack master uses a dedicated 8 Gbps high-speed interface that links the slaves to the 64 Gbps switch fabric.



*Stackable*  
1 The Gigabit Ethernet Company™

1-800-674-8855

NETWORK PERIPHERALS INC.

www.npix.com



# Technology Update

An Inside Look at the Technologies  
and Standards Shaping Your Network

## Ask Dr. Intranet

By Steve  
Blass

I work with a government agency WAN and have run into a typical problem with intranet design involving network

address translation (NAT) and standard TCP client/server architecture. Our network operations center runs Cisco NAT functions on its intranet routers. We have a new vendor product that requires standard "three-way handshakes" for its client/server application. The server sits behind a NAT firewall and the client is at a remote location outside the firewall. The desktop client product breaks on a Port Setup request because the server substitutes the NAT address for the client. Is there a type of TCP/IP redesign that can fix this problem?

It sounds like you'll need an application gateway firewall, patches from the software vendor, or a virtual private network (VPN) solution to provide the end-to-end TCP/IP connectivity required. Placing the application server in your network using an Internet address behind a firewall that isn't performing NAT could enable remote Internet clients at the expense of blocking client access from inside your NAT perimeter. The VPN solutions from most firewall vendors would provide the kind of end-to-end tunneling your application seems to need.

Talk to your vendor about its recommendations for using the application across NAT boundaries; the vendor may have other customers who've solved the problem.

Blass is a network architect at Sprint Paranet in Houston. He can be reached at [dr.intranet@paranet.com](mailto:dr.intranet@paranet.com).

## Wireless LAN speeds get a boost

BY JOHN DREWRY

With portable computers and wireless LANs, users can enjoy greater productivity while away from their desks, whether they are in conference rooms, public areas or remote offices.

Until recently, however, wireless LANs were too slow for most enterprise applications. Based on the IEEE 802.11 standard, they ran at 1M to 2M bit/sec.

Now a new high-rate extension to the standard, 802.11b, lets wireless networks support data rates up to 11M bit/sec.

Ratified in 1997, the original 802.11 standard united the wireless industry by defining a low-level protocol architecture that worked with conventional upper-layer enterprise protocol stacks. Also, 802.11 maintained compatibility with the three most popular radio transmission types: direct sequence spread spectrum, frequency-hopping spread spectrum, and infrared.

Essentially, this new architecture added intelligence at the medium access control (MAC) Layer 2 and at the physical (PHY) Layer 1, fostering cooperation between the two layers in performing the critical tasks involved with initiating and maintaining wireless communications.

For instance, to ensure reliability of the wireless link, the MAC and PHY work together to determine if a clear path exists before they start a transmission.

During transmission, they employ special collision-avoidance and arrival-acknowledgement techniques that are not required in wired Ethernet LANs.

These are necessary because, unlike wired Ethernet, which uses the CSMA/CD collision-detection protocol to elicit a retry in the event of a packet collision, wireless 802.11 clients use collision avoidance — known as CSMA/CA, or Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Avoidance. The reason: Collisions are more difficult to detect in wireless transmissions.

Finally, for direct sequence spread spectrum (DSSS) systems, the 802.11 specification includes provisions for implementing PHY-layer modulation techniques called Differential Binary Phase Shifting (DBPS) and Differential Quaternary Phase Shift Keying (DQPSK).

DSSS functions by substituting special codes for the normal bits of information, the "ones" and "zeros," that are transmitted across a network. DSSS represents each bit with a unique code, then spreads the code pattern out across the radio-wave spectrum as a protection against interference that might occur at one point in the spectrum. At the receiving end, the pattern is decoded back into its original information bits.

DBPS and DQPSK increase signal efficiency by modulating, or shifting, the radio waves in smaller increments than normal, and thereby allowing more bit values for each transmitted radio wave.

What CCK does is apply sophisticated mathematical formulas to the DSSS codes, permitting the codes to represent a greater volume of information per clock cycle. The transmitter is now able to send multiple bits of information with each DSSS code, enough to make possible the 11M bit/sec of data rather than the 2M bit/sec in the original standard.

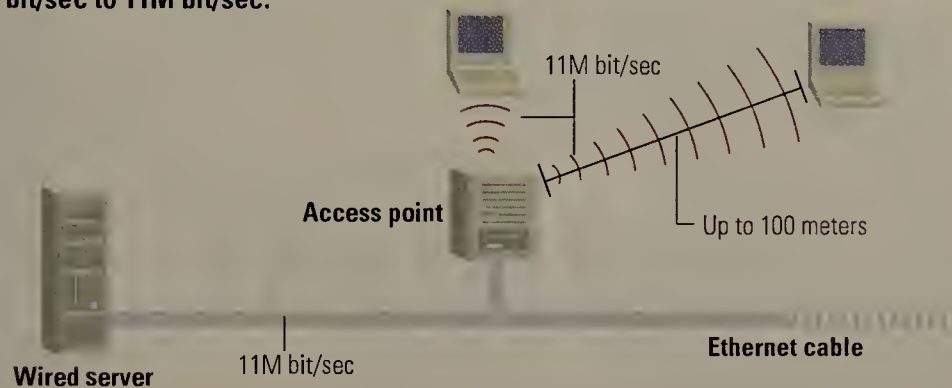
The 802.11b standard benefits users by delivering wireless Ethernet speeds of 11M bit/sec that can reliably support everyday business applications, e-mail, Internet and server network access.

With support from the new Wire-

## UP CLOSE

### A look at a wireless LAN

In a typical wireless LAN configuration, transceiver-equipped devices known as access points are connected to an Ethernet cable, and then serve to receive, buffer and transmit data between wired and wireless networks. In today's typical, open-office environment, the operating range is up to 100 meters. A recent extension to the IEEE's 802.11 standard boosts data transmission rates from 2M bit/sec to 11M bit/sec.



By using DBPS and DQPSK, DSSS systems are able to attain 1M and 2M bit/sec data rates, respectively, in the 2.4-GHz radio band allocated by the Federal Communications Commission to wireless LANs.

In September 1999, the IEEE approved a new designation, known as 802.11b, as the high-rate extension to 802.11. Intended to retain the error-correction, security, power-management and other advantages of the original, the new 802.11b standard adds a key ingredient — a technique for increasing bandwidth to 11M bit/sec.

Called Complementary Code Keying (CCK) the technique works only in conjunction with the DSSS technology specified in the original standard. It does not work with frequency-hopping or infrared transmissions.

less Ethernet Compatibility Alliance, founded by 3Com, Lucent, Nokia and several other companies in the wireless LAN business, the new standard will also promise certified interoperability across multivendor platforms.

Finally, the 802.11b standard serves as a rallying point for vendors and users clamoring for a simplified wireless LAN landscape.

Vendors can now focus on a single, high-speed standard, and users can cut through the clutter of wireless options by focusing on a standard that delivers multivendor interoperability and the performance to meet their application needs.

John Drewry is director of product management for 3Com's Wireless Connectivity Division. He can be reached at [John\\_Drewry@3com.com](mailto:John_Drewry@3com.com).



Gearhead — inside the network machine . Mark Gibbs

## CATCHING UP WITH UNFINISHED DETAILS ... AND SMTP

**T**his week, we start off with a couple of amplifications/corrections. First, with reference to last week's column, the RF bug mentioned can be purchased from Gateway Electronics in Denver, (303) 458-5444, for around \$15. According to Mr. Miranda (my source for the bug): "They are in fact Asian ASICs made in Korea and imported by a company here in L.A. that has no telephone number. The range is 100 MHz to around 1000 MHz."

Second, regarding the previous week's missive, a reader, who for some strange reason asked to remain anonymous, wrote to point out that Gearhead stated that SMTP messages are formatted according to RFC 822 (Standard for the Format of ARPA Internet Text Messages), which has largely been superseded by RFC 2045 (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions).

He pointed out that MIME "enhances the basic format of Internet e-mail messages [R0822] to be able to use character sets other than US-ASCII for textual headers and text content, and to carry non-



textual and multipart content." Indeed it does.

He also pointed to an excellent request for comment-to-be. It is a useful Internet Security Glossary that you can find at <http://search.ietf.org/internet-drafts/draft-shirey-security-glossary-02.txt>. Thanks, Doc.

This week, we'll continue where we left off the week before last with Simple Message Transfer Protocol ... and where we left off was having said "Hi" to an SMTP server. Although Gearhead explained that TCP packets were used, Gearhead failed to note that the port SMTP uses is 25.

Gearhead also incorrectly cited that the SMTP server replies with a completion code of "200". In fact, the

successful response code for the HELO command is "250". A small detail is that the HELO command should be followed by the sender's domain name as in "HELO gibbs.com". Note that most servers don't require the domain to be specified and anyway, you can lie about it if you so please.

So now that the corrections are out of the way, we can proceed. We have the SMTP server now ready to talk to us. First, we need to declare who we are. This is where the MAIL command comes in. We send the command:

```
MAIL FROM: <Gearhead@gibbs.com>
```

And unless the server has some reason for rejecting us — such as our address being in the server's list of blocked addresses — we'll get another "250" back to signal that our command was OK.

Note the use of "< >" required to delineate the sender's name, which, like the domain name in HELO, can usually be fake — servers usually don't check to see if domain names of recipients are valid.

Now we have to say who we want

to send the message to:

```
RCPT TO:<fred@fred.com>
```

The server may reject the command for a number of reasons, including asking the server to relay messages to domains other than its own (a favorite trick of spammers) or because the user doesn't exist on the server. If you are sending to a number of users, you must use a separate RCPT command for each e-mail address.

Of course the user you're after may not be on the server, so you may want to test to see if the user exists. For this you use the VRFY command:

```
VRFY fred@fred.com
```

If the user exists, the server should respond with a "250". Note that all of these responses will usually include some descriptive text. In the case of VRFY, the server should follow the "250" with the e-mail address that will be the actual destination of the message. This allows you to see when e-mail addresses are aliases for other users.

Enough already! Next week, we will finally send a message.

```
RCPT TO: gb@gibbs.com.
```

## NetworkWorld Fusion Spotlight

News, tips and tools from our Web site

### Help Desk

A reader wants to know which transport mechanism is best for a multiservice network: IP or frame relay? "Does use of any protocol other than IP make sense in terms of price and performance, especially when dealing with financial networks for banks?" the reader asks. Help Desk Editor Ron Nutter explains how banks are moving from old SNA systems to more of an IP environment. "While the use of other protocols on your

network is possible, the less you have to use means less configuration and troubleshooting problems," he says. Find out what else he recommends in this week's column.

*DocFinder: 6830*

### What you don't know ...

Recently, a group of virtual private network (VPN) vendors got together to test the interoperability of their products. However, you probably didn't hear about the results of this testing in the press or

from your colleagues. Why? Because in the world of interoperability testing, the less of a public fuss, the better, according to VPN Consortium Director Paul Hoffman. He says tests done in the public eye are not as useful as those done behind closed doors. When the spotlight isn't on, vendors will bring to the table their most recent and untested products without the fear of scrutiny.

*DocFinder: 6831*

### A network monster?

A reader writes: "One rogue user installed Windows 2000 Server with Active Desktop on his user machine. Lo and behold, Active Directory attempts to modify our Linux-based BIND domain name system (DNS) services. We have yet to confirm this, but it is believed that Active Directory's repeated attempts to modify the primary domain eventually created a buffer

overflow which caused the machine to lock up." He hasn't been able to replicate the results, "but the last syslog entry before the crash was an attempt from Active Directory to modify the domain." He says his NT team told him Active Directory requires Microsoft DNS servers. "Isn't that like purchasing a new Mustang to find out that it will only run on Pirelli tires and Quaker State oil? What do you think?"

*DocFinder: 6832*

### Desktop management

When looking for desktop management tools, you have a healthy choice of mature products. They embrace the available standards, and some have antivirus protection. To figure out which product is best for you, plug your requirements into our Interactive Buyer's Guide. If you're not sure what you need in your net, check out the request for proposal we sent to vendors and weigh

their responses. Then, read our case study about how Microsoft's offering is helping one pharmaceutical firm keep its competitive edge.

*DocFinder: 6833*

### Win 2000 rollout

Microsoft is planning a big party to launch its new operating system, and we'll be there. Check NetFlash every day next week for updates from San Francisco. We'll have product news, event happenings and more.

*DocFinder: 6834*

Help Desk

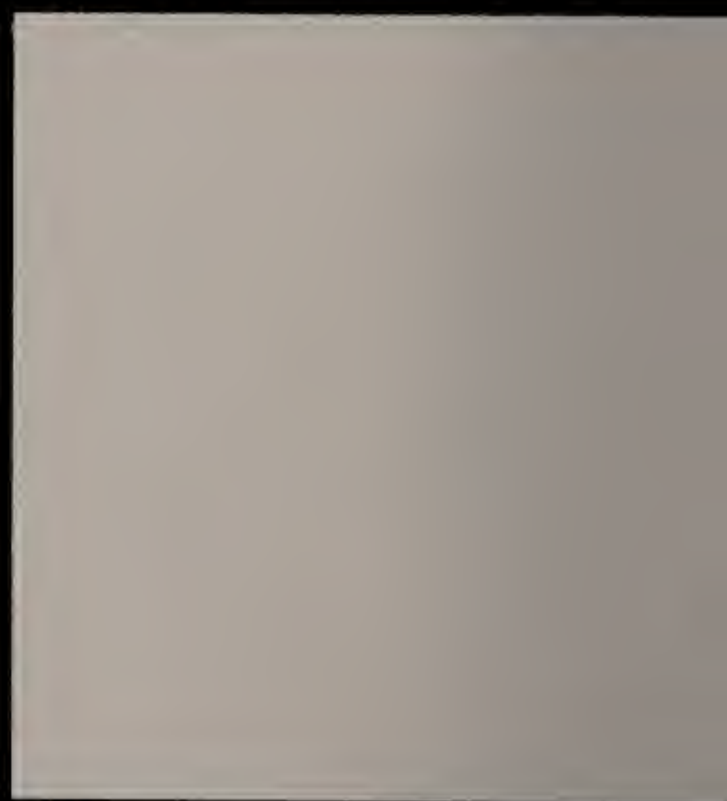
Ron Nutter is standing by to answer your networking questions. Read his column every week on Fusion. *DocFinder: 2450*

[www.nwffusion.com](http://www.nwffusion.com)











FREE SEMINAR • FREE SEMINAR • FREE SEMINAR • FREE SEMINAR • FREE SEMINAR

WAN products  
and services  
keep changing.

Your remote  
offices need  
better connectivity

E-business is  
placing new  
demands on  
your network.

And your  
budget isn't  
growing as  
fast as your  
applications.

## State of the WAN:<sup>SM</sup> Capitalizing on New Technologies and Services

*It's not easy managing all of these issues.  
But you can do it — and on budget.*

**NetworkWorld**  
★ TOWN ★  
MEETING

Register for **State of the WAN:**  
**Capitalizing on New Technologies and**  
**Services** and get the hard data you  
need to allocate your budget wisely  
and make informed purchasing decisions. This free  
"town meeting" style event brings together the  
wide-area networking experts you want to meet  
in a highly interactive forum.

**Dr. Jim Metzler** of **Ashton, Metzler and Assoc.** and  
**John Gallant**, **Editorial Director** of **Network World**,  
will deliver keynote addresses and moderate  
vendor strategy presentations and roundtable  
discussions on today's critical areas of WAN  
management including:

- *The Evolving Services Portfolio — Frame Relay, ATM, VPN, DSL or IP. What works for you?*
- *Managed Services and Equipment — What are they and why should you be interested in them?*
- *Access Services and Equipment — How can you maximize your access dollars?*
- *Customer Care — Are you getting and giving enough?*

Hear the answers to these and your own  
questions about the rapidly changing WAN  
landscape so you can start making better,  
informed decisions about your enterprise  
immediately. This free seminar is one of the  
best investments you can make for the future  
of your WAN — and your peace of mind.

### Seminar Tour

**Boston, MA**, February 15  
**New York, NY**, February 16  
**Seattle, WA**, February 29  
**Santa Clara, CA**, March 1

**Atlanta, GA**, March 14  
**Chicago, IL**, March 15  
**Denver, CO**, March 28  
**Dallas, TX**, March 29

**Register today for this FREE event!**  
**Call 800-643-4668 or go to**  
**[www.nwfusion.com/townmeeting/wan](http://www.nwfusion.com/townmeeting/wan)**

PRESENTING SPONSORS:



EXHIBITING SPONSORS:



EVENT PARTNER:



To become a sponsor of this event, please contact Andrea D'Amato at 508-490-6520 or [adamato@nww.com](mailto:adamato@nww.com)



## Editorial

### Ford and Delta see the light

While I was extolling the virtues of using free services as a way to push the corporate work force into the Internet realm (NW, Jan. 24, page 62), Ford Motor Corp. and Delta Airlines were putting the finishing touches on more ambitious plans.

The companies independently announced they will subsidize not only the cost of Internet access for employees who want to get online, but also the cost of the PC.

Ford's 350,000 employees will be able to get a Hewlett-Packard 500-MHz Celeron machine and unrestricted UUNET Internet access for \$5 per month. Delta's employees will pay \$12 per month for a similar deal.

Both outfits launched their programs with PeoplePC, a firm that buys bandwidth and PCs in bulk and passes on the savings to customers in the form of attractively priced bundles. The average consumer can get a 366-MHz multimedia Toshiba box, unlimited UUNET access, 10M bytes of server space, e-mail and on-site technical support for \$25 per month for three years.

Ford and Delta are betting the cost of the programs will be offset by advances that will become evident to their plugged-in work forces. I agree. These companies are to be commended.

Unfortunately, neither company is talking about how much the programs cost, which makes it harder for you to figure out if it is possible or worth following suit. If, for example, you presume that Ford is paying PeoplePC's full \$25 per employee per month fee, that means the company could have to pay up to \$84 million per year if all 350,000 employees sign up.

But obviously Ford isn't paying retail. Ryan Gilbert guesses the companies are paying \$10 to \$15 per employee per month for the works, if not the \$12 Delta is offering its employees.

Gilbert has some experience in these deals as co-founder and vice president of business development for Brand3, a company hawking what it calls "a unique desktop marketing and relationship-building business powered by free Internet services." (Example: Buy a BMW, get free BMW Internet service and every time you're online there is a BMW box floating on screen).

So Ford may be paying \$5 to \$10 per employee after the co-payment, and Delta may only be paying a few bucks each, if anything at all.

Now is the time to push similar programs in your company. Besides potentially benefiting the firm, look at the exposure you can get. Both the Ford and Delta deals were announced by their respective chairmen.

— John Dix  
Editor in Chief  
jdix@nww.com

## Message Queue

### LOSE THE WINNERS

Regarding Mark Gibbs' "Backspin" column "Winning and losing" (Jan. 31, page 81):

I agree with Gibbs' plea that product reviews not pick a winner, but instead just compare products. I have always wanted the facts so I could pick the best product for my situation.

Also, let's keep the comparisons to shipping products. Let's compare things that are on the shelf, not in beta.

Jeff Christopher  
Network administrator  
Jergens  
Cleveland, Ohio

### BELIEVE IT OR NOS

Regarding your network operating system review ("King of the NOS hill," Jan. 24, page 71):

I was upset by this article, for two main reasons: Windows 2000 is not shipping, and the category of scalability, which skewed the results, wasn't explained. The article seems to have been written by Microsoft, and when the numbers did not back up the desired conclusion, some unexplained factors were thrown in to make Windows 2000 the "winner."

But if your numbers are correct, why would anyone want to implement Win 2000 for either Web page serving or regular file and print serving? Based on the numbers alone, I would put up Novell and Linux servers because performance is more important to my users than some hypothetical scalability concern.

David Matbis  
Alexandria, Va.

I read with interest your NOS review. However, I feel you've done a disservice to would-be Linux administrators by describing some of the administration tools as "... cryptic configuration ASCII file — a serious drawback."

Every possible parameter that governs the operation and performance of the Samba file-sharing package is enumerated and documented. A single configuration file, easily administered via telnet or even a

14.4K bit/sec modem dial up, configures the entire server. Restarting the process or the computer itself is not necessary. Contrast this to binary databases filled with undocumented settings and frequent server restarts.

Unix and Linux excel in ease of remote administration. Just because one is not familiar with the Samba configuration file does not make it cryptic. Give Linux and Samba a fair chance.

Edward Scherman  
Network architect  
Rational Computing  
Providence, R.I.

### CAN'T HACK IT

Regarding your feature "Diary of a hack attack" (Jan. 10, page 42):

From the title of this article, I thought I might get some insight and valuable knowledge in a "know your enemy" kind of way. I was mistaken.

The article had no real information of use to most network professionals. Two minutes of browsing any security Web site would describe the same attack methods detailed in the article and provide countermeasures to nullify those attacks — information which your article did not provide and which would have been far more beneficial to readers than learning that "Bob the hacker" hasn't performed basic grooming functions since his military discharge.

Your article also contains some basic errors. Author Deborah Radcliff mentions an "extreme hacking" course she attended at Ernst and Young in which, after obtaining "password hashes" and using L0pht-crack to decrypt them, the class was able to "log on as a super user and gain root access." She goes on to describe how the class "installed Trojan horses such as Back Orifice" on a Unix system.

There is no super user or root access on the NT system she described, and Back Orifice runs on NT, Windows 95 or Windows 98; not Unix, as the article implies.

Jeff Cochran  
Naples, Fla.

Radcliff responds: You can't get "root" on an NT box, but you can get "admin" privileges, which is the NT equivalent. Technical sources interchange the terms.

Send letters to [nwnews@nww.com](mailto:nwnews@nww.com) or John Dix, editor in chief, Network World, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772. Please include phone number and address for verification.

www.nwfusion.com

## MORE ONLINE

Find out what readers are saying about these and other topics.

DocFinder  
6822  
find it online





## AN INVESTOR'S PERSPECTIVE ON THE YEAR AHEAD

**B**uilding and improving today's Internet infrastructure will be the dominant investment theme this year. The companies of interest to venture capitalists will be those that address issues such as bottlenecks in the wide-area infrastructure, getting better performance from the Internet, and improving network availability and reliability.

Optical networking will continue to grab the attention of Wall Street and venture investors. The wild success of Sycamore Networks in the public market, as well as the \$3.25 billion that Nortel Networks paid for Qtera and the \$15 billion that JDS Uniphase paid for E-Tek Dynamics, are sending strong signals that optical technology could be crucial for Internet growth. With its promise of a millionfold increase in telephone network capacity, optical technology would be able to handle the dramatic increases in Internet traffic.

Optical technology also will help relieve congestion in metropolitan-area networks, where corporate networks and the Internet meet. The growing use of virtual private networks, along with the push by

application service providers (ASP) to host enterprise applications off site, means that many of the services corporate users want now reside outside the LAN. Therefore, expect to see lots of innovation in the optical area.

The need for high-bandwidth services to second-tier cities where companies have satellite offices is being addressed by several technologies, including SONET, Gigabit Ethernet, digital subscriber line and wireless technologies. All will be fully exploited by the telephone companies in order to get the required scale as the number of users increases.

Communications services will also continue to be a major area for venture investing. Enterprise network managers are faced with more complex decisions about network platforms, service types and features, and an ever-increasing number of vendors all with their own service levels, billing cycles and network reliability. Communications management and integration products are emerging to deal with these issues.



Netsourcing, the outsourcing of a business's information technology and networking for electronic business applications, is another communications service that will continue to grow. By outsourcing these applications, companies can reduce their technology investments and get to market faster.

How enterprise applications are delivered will also develop more fully this year. Storage subsystems, server software and network equipment will not only be deployed within corporations but also by ASPs. This "rent-an-app" approach will continue to create opportunities for venture-backed companies.

This year will see a lot of approaches being tried to strengthen the infrastructure of the Internet. Pay close attention, because these approaches will eventually affect corporate networks as well.

*Fong is a general partner of Mayfield Fund, a venture capital firm in Menlo Park, Calif. He can be reached at [kfong@mayfield.com](mailto:kfong@mayfield.com).*

## WIPE OUT WEB GRAFFITI BY GOING BACK TO BASICS

**I**t totally baffles me that more people haven't returned to the basics to solve a fairly elementary information security problem: Web graffiti and illicit data modification.

The basics of information security consist of a simple triad:

- Confidentiality: making sure prying eyes cannot read information in storage or transmission.
- Availability: keeping systems up and running at all times, especially mission-critical applications.
- Integrity: insuring that data is not accidentally or intentionally modified or corrupted.



Confidentiality is generally achieved through encryption of data transmissions, such as e-mail, as well as encrypting files in storage. Denial-of-service attacks — a major threat to availability — are being prevented through better intrusion detection, high-

speed reaction mechanisms, redundancy, fault tolerance, disaster planning and system reconstitution.

But what about Web graffiti, which is not only the most prevalent form of hacking we see today, but also a major threat to data integrity?

Integrity attacks modify content without the knowledge or permission of the owner. Typically the hacker replaces the words or pictures on the home page with a political, pornographic or juvenile message of some sort. The common hacker message "U R Owned" seemingly refers to the complete takeover of your network, when in fact it more often refers to poor Web server configuration or unpatched vulnerabilities.

For the life of me I can't understand why Web

hacks have continued when, since the late 1970s, we have had many integrity protection methods to protect the contents of files from illicit modification.

The simplest method is called cyclic redundancy check (CRC). The contents of the file are X-or'd with another set of (random) data and the results create an integrity key. If, when the reverse CRC process is run, the integrity key doesn't match the original, the file has been corrupted.

A stronger integrity method is called message authentication code (MAC), a cryptographic technique that is based on the Data Encryption Standard. Again, a key is generated when the file is encoded. Upon decoding, the key must match if the file is to be trusted. MAC was designed for use in electronic financial transactions to make sure that a \$1,000 wire transfer doesn't become \$1,000,000.

Fast forward to the Web. When we go to eBay, we want our bids and product descriptions to be accurate. Airlines and service industries want the correct hotel rooms or flights, billed at the right price to the right customer. News outlets want to make sure that an item is not subtly changed to alter its meaning.

Why hasn't the industry picked up on the importance of data integrity not only in Internet applications but for intranet usage as well? Part of the reason is that vendors have yet to create decent tools and make them readily available to customers.

However, in 1992, Gene Spafford and Gene Kim of Purdue University reopened the integrity issue by developing Tripwire, the first comprehensive file integrity checker ([www.tripwiresecurity.com](http://www.tripwiresecurity.com)). Systems such as Tripwire can be configured to check for integrity violations — unauthorized file modifications — on a periodic basis (for example, hourly or

daily) and will check only those files chosen by the administrator.

Integrity checkers address many security needs. They can detect accidental system and file corruption early, preventing additional damage as errors compound themselves. They can protect against viruses by looking at file and system behavior

rather than static signatures. By their very nature, viruses cause integrity violations. They become unwanted and unchecked files on a system and/or modify files — especially system files — without permission. Products such as Integrity Master from Stiller Research ([www.stiller.com](http://www.stiller.com)) offer a dynamic means of virus protection unlike the classic signature-based mechanisms.

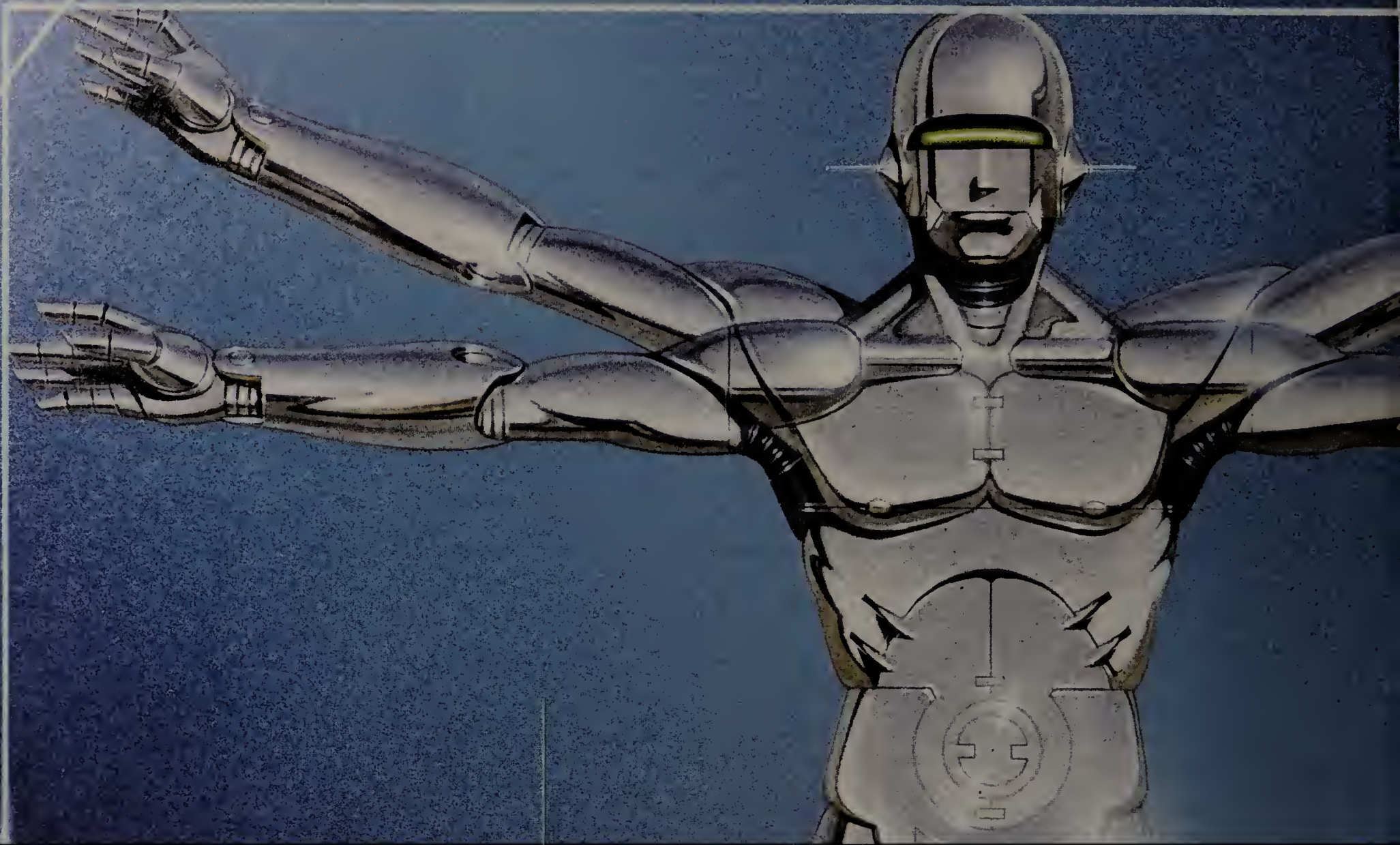
Web sites are the most visible and vulnerable targets of integrity attacks — most of which are easily preventable. Integrity checkers are well worth the investment.

*Schwartau is the president of Interpact, Inc., founder of InfoWar.com and author of Cybershock, to be published in March. He can be reached at [winns@gte.net](mailto:winns@gte.net).*



FRANCIS BLAKE





**Looking For A Network  
Designer That Never Eats,  
Never Sleeps And Has  
The Best Prices In Town?**

Now for the first time, finding the right network design, the right networking products – all at the right price – is practically automatic. Just point your web browser to [www.netliant.com](http://www.netliant.com) and we'll do the rest. Netliant's automated designers provide the widest selections of networking solutions available – including ones tailored to your business needs. Just visit our website, answer a few key questions and our robotic design team will lay out and source all the components you'll need to complete a large or small networking project. We'll even show you different alternatives, so you can comparison shop. Best of all, our robots design for free – and they won't pester you for a purchase order. Browse at your leisure, we're confident you'll find Netliant is the easiest place to buy. And our prices? They can't be beat. So visit our robots today. If we can't change the way you buy networking systems, nobody can.

**NETLIANT**

The Automatic Choice For Network Equipment and Service.



## Feature

# FORGET Y2K; IT'S ON TO W2K

**Intensive network planning is key to successful Windows 2000 migration.**

BY SHARON GAUDIN

**W**hen it comes to migrating to Windows 2000, network executives will need to devote several months to a whole range of key planning issues before the new operating system ever touches bit to metal.

Analysts and corporate users agree that the nuts and bolts of migrating to Microsoft's extension of the Windows NT operating system family will be nothing compared to the sheer amount of head scratching that will be needed beforehand.

Figuring out how to whittle 35 domains down to three, doling out more narrow, specific privileges to administrators who previously had a free rein, ensuring that existing applications will be compatible with the new operating system and deciding whether to upgrade in stages or in one fell swoop — that will be the hard part.

Microsoft and its partners, such as IBM, are well aware that IT managers will have to take off their technology hats and dive headfirst into management issues and power struggles long before they set up the first desktop. That's why the two industry powerhouses have invested tens of millions of dollars in building new training sites around the globe and deploying a small army of trainers.

"This can become an administrative nightmare if you're not ready for it," says Todd Richter, PC specialist at Baystate Health System in Springfield, Mass. "This will take more forethought than usual. For many NT administrators, it may look like a totally alien system unless you've been studying it."

Now that Win 2000, after four years on the drawing boards and test beds, is slated to ship to customers this month, Microsoft is throwing its

shoulder into preparing customers for the big migration. Sergio Pineda, a lead Windows product manager at Microsoft, says the company is focused on two legs of training — one track for the nuts and bolts of deployment and an advanced track for planning and preparation.

"People need to decide how they want their network to work over the next five years," Pineda says. "If Windows 2000 is going to be key, you absolutely have to have planning skills."

Industry watchers say Win 2000 is so different from NT 4.0 that it might as well be a whole new animal. For instance, Win 2000 has 35 million to 45 million lines of code, compared to about 15 million lines in NT 4.0. Win 2000 also is quite different architecturally, offering NT's first across-the-board directory, Active Directory, and its new security feature,

Kerberos. Microsoft's Kerberos security, which offers benefits such as stronger user authentication and mutual authentication, is an off-shoot of the Kerberos security found in Unix. It's not, however, compatible with Unix security and is completely different from NT 4.0's security, as well.

Win 2000 also incorporates Microsoft Message Queue and Microsoft Transaction Server, which had been separate tools.

Analysts generally agree that this will be the largest and most difficult migration Windows users have undertaken.

"You can't take the matchbook correspondence course on this one," says Laura DiDio, an analyst for Giga Information Group in Cambridge, Mass. "This is a huge undertaking — a huge problem."

A Microsoft spokesman downplayed the migration challenge, saying this move simply will take more upfront planning than before.

The biggest issue network executives need to mull over is how to deal with Active Directory, which calls for companies to collapse possibly dozens of domains down into three or four. The challenge is moving from NT 4.0's flat-file system to the hierarchical file system in Active Directory, which will hold information on users, devices,

applications and services. That will allow the new directory system to describe which users have access to which servers, as well as what applications the server can provide to that user.

Implementing Active Directory won't be easy because the network administrator needs to ensure that data is defined the same way and the same symbols are used to represent specific features in both systems. Because a hierarchical structure supports inheritance, the administrator





also needs to be aware of the fact that a change made to a domain high in the structure will trickle down to lower domains, like the characteristics of a parent being passed down to children.

All these structural changes mean a network administrator will have much more granular control over the rights and privileges users and other administrators have in the system. With NT 4.0, for instance, if a network administrator wanted to give the head of marketing the ability to change subordinates' passwords, it meant the marketing manager would have free rein throughout the system. The network administrator could not just give the marketing manager a specific, limited right.

That's not the case in Win 2000.

"The capabilities of an administrator have completely changed," says an IS operations and information security manager in Dallas. "It's a lot better,



**"It's good to have somebody help you understand how different Windows 2000 is. . . . You can't cold cut over and be a happy person."**

Al Williams, director of Distributed Systems Services,  
Penn State University

but it takes a lot more effort. That means I have to rethink who is in what department and who should be able to do what . . . and who I'm going to take what rights away from and who I'll give those rights to. It can get pretty sticky."

Users agree that network administrators will have to sit down with the CEO or others on the business side and wade through the company's management structure in order to dole out administrative rights on the system, as well as create a specific map of the servers and services each and every employee will have access to.

And companies may have to upgrade, rebuild or at least tweak most, if not all, of their Windows-based applications to make them compliant with Win 2000. Some industry watchers say as much as 80% of the code in Win 2000 is brand new, which means existing applications will still run on the new operating system, but net administrators probably won't be able to take advantage of the new features that enticed them into buying the software in the first place.

In addition, the sought-after Win 2000 features won't be available until the new operating system is sitting on every desktop and server across the entire enterprise. That means companies that pay heed to Microsoft's suggestion of a long, piece-by-piece migration won't see the benefits of those new features until the migration is complete. Some analysts say that could be as long as 18 months for the average large company.

Microsoft, though, still is recommending that users take the long, slow

road to migration. A Microsoft spokesman advises customers to start with upgrading the desktops, saying users will see "incremental benefits," such as local encryption and power management. If something goes wrong with the migration at this point, the network will not be affected.

After that, customers should do a few servers at a time, wrapping up by changing over the domain controller, which is where user names and passwords are kept. Because that move affects everyone on the system, users need to be comfortable with the new system by the time administrators hit this final stage.

## Don't be afraid to ask for help

Al Williams, director of Distributed Systems Services at the Center for Academic Computing at Pennsylvania State University in University Park, has been working with beta versions of Win 2000 for nearly a year, testing the software and planning a transition. And he says it's a big enough move that he brought in reinforcements — IBM.

"You can't cold cut over and be a happy person," says Williams, who services about 44,000 users on 50 NT servers. "IBM came to us and said they wanted to prove that Win 2000 was ready to use on their equipment. They said they would supply hardware and a support structure . . . where they field problems and act as an advocate with Microsoft. We didn't have to pull our own equipment out to test on."

IBM has loaned Penn State half a dozen desktops and the same number of laptops, along with two Netfinity servers. IBM also gave the university's technical staff two days at IBM's Windows training center in Kirkland, Wash., right next door to Microsoft's Redmond headquarters. Then IBM sent a trainer to work on site at Penn State for a week.

"It's good to have somebody help you understand how different Windows 2000 is," Williams says. "What do you want to do to take advantage of Kerberos? What does [Lightweight Directory Access Protocol] do for me? How do I rearrange my domain structure so it works well for my company? How do I work with my domain name services? A lot of the training comes in the planning stage. And under the covers is the management structure," he says.

Pittsburgh-based Mellon Financial Corp. is using the upcoming Win 2000 migration as the jumping off point for a complete overhaul of its infrastructure.

"We're building a new infrastructure to support the move," says Joe Cirra, assistant vice president of Mellon Financial. "We're going to let a lot of the legacy domains fall away. We have roughly 40, and we want to end up with three when all is said and done. It'll be a technological refresh." Cirra adds that the planning and preparing will be a year-long process, with broad-range pilots scheduled for the fourth quarter of 2000 and main deployment in 2001.

Cirra also has been bringing in plenty of help. He's been working with IBM trainers and tech support people on the planning and building of the Active Directory infrastructure. He's also been working with local Microsoft support staff, along with joining Microsoft's Premier Support program.

And all that training is exactly what Microsoft needs to do, according to Dan Kusnetzky, analyst with International Data Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

"Microsoft sees this as absolutely crucial for the success of their product," Kusnetzky says. "A lot of NT's problems can be attributed to a system that was configured badly, but that doesn't stop people from blaming Microsoft. They don't want any more jokes about the blue screen of death . . . It's not going to be an invisible upgrade, and Microsoft knows that." ■

www.nwfusion.com

## ROLLOUT RULES

Research: White papers, articles and tech pages on Windows 2000.

White paper: Upgrading to Win 2000 from Microsoft.

Compatibility: Check the hardware and software list for interoperability.





ALWAYS  
OPEN

**A good sign for building e-everything.**



Welcome to the e-business economy. As an IT manager you have to implement all the new applications while keeping the LAN open and flexible to change. Tall order? Not if you have 3Com's® LAN solutions. They support the highest level of mission critical availability with end-to-end policy management to simplify network administration. And since they're built ready for convergence, you'll be open to anything. Visit [www.3com.com/lan\\_solutions](http://www.3com.com/lan_solutions) to learn more about why it pays to be connected.

**eNetworks**

*Another e-Network solution from 3Com.*





Pick up a phone anywhere in the world and there's an 8 in 10 chance you're connected thanks to Informix software. Shop at 9 of the world's top 10 retailers and 18 of the world's 20 largest supermarkets, and Informix completes your sale. Make travel reservations, and your seat assignment or hotel room is probably booked using our solutions. Now, we've taken all that voice and data network expertise and put it into a new generation of Informix software born of the Internet age. It's built for the Web from the ground up—all the software you need to make your Web business work. Now. So let's talk.

[www.informix.com](http://www.informix.com) or 1-800-331-1763

© 2000 Informix Corporation. All rights reserved.

NW-02/00

**Informix**<sup>®</sup>  
SOFTWARE  
**way to web**<sup>™</sup>



# Feature

# MAKING IT REAL

**The Hartford uses XML to create real-time, Internet-based data exchange application.**

BY JASON MESERVE

**T**he insurance industry has been slow to take advantage of the Internet. Proprietary data-collection systems are still the norm. And although independent agents and underwriting companies can keep track of their customers electronically, there's no easy way to exchange information.

But The Hartford Financial Services Group, with more than \$150 billion in assets, is hoping to change all that with a project that uses XML and the Internet to make it quicker and easier for its small-business insurance agents across the country to do business.

Specifically, the new system will enable independent agents to obtain rate quotes in real time directly from The Hartford's mainframes, replacing the batch-processing system that today takes up to 24 hours to generate a quote and transmit the information back to an agent in the field, says Hugh Anderson, enterprise architect for the Hartford, Conn., insurance underwriter.

Essentially, Anderson is taking the current industry standard for electronic data interchange, called single-entry, multicompany interface (SEMCI), and automating and Webifying it. "SEMCI is really a concept or direction that the agencies have been crying for," Anderson says.

SEMCI is based on the AL3 EDI standard developed by ACORD, an industry consortium of more than 1,000 insurance carriers and 25,000 agencies, as well as software providers and nonprofit associations, such as agency system user groups.

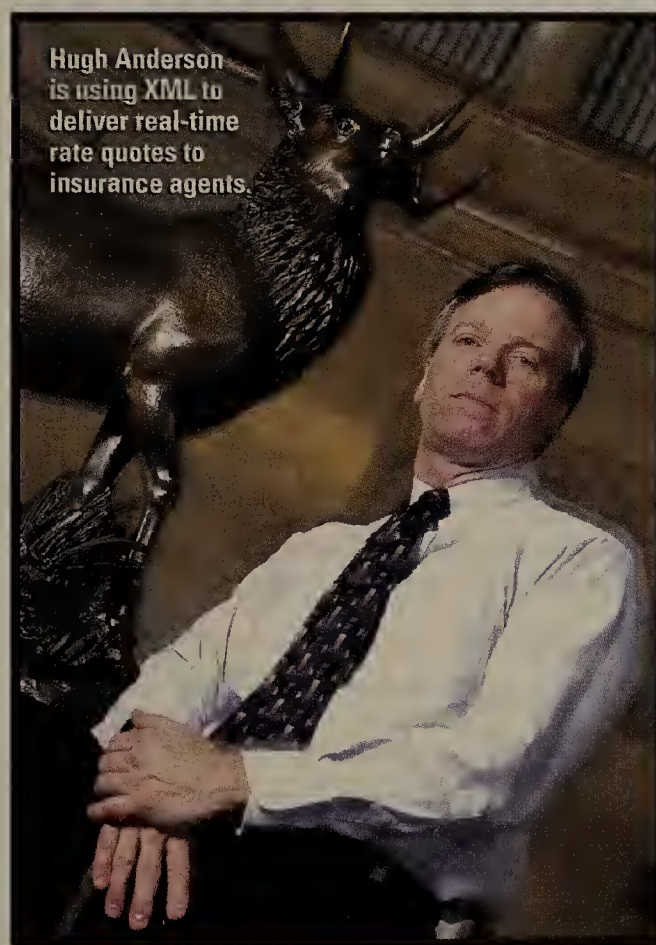
Under the current implementation of SEMCI, agents enter customer and policy information into their own systems, and then must re-enter most of the data into another electronic form that is used by The Hartford in order to generate a quote.

Data from the form is stored in an electronic mailbox, where it is picked up periodically by The

Hartford's IBM A1 mainframes. The transaction is processed by The Hartford, then the rate quote is sent back to the agent using the same mailbox system. The process can take as long as 24 hours.

"We implemented SEMCI on our commercial lines a couple of years ago, and while it maximizes productivity and efficiency, it's still an offline approach," Anderson says.

Now Anderson and company are attempting to create a real-time version of SEMCI that will eliminate the redundant data entry and provide instant-



aneous response to agents, using XML as a means to communicate directly between an agent's system and The Hartford's mainframe.

Because the current AL3 standard is designed for an SNA network, The Hartford is encapsulating the SNA traffic in XML for transmission over the Internet.

This will allow data to flow directly out of an agent's system to The Hartford's and back again in real time. The agent does not have to launch a Web browser or other Internet software — everything is handled automatically on the back end.

With The Hartford's real-time implementation of

SEMCI, agents will enter all the customer data once into their own systems. An XML datastream will be generated and sent over the Internet using a standard Web server. The Hartford's Web server will authenticate the user, receive the information, parse the XML back into standard AL3 and hand it off to the mainframe for processing using IBM's MQ Series middleware.

"We break the XML down to AL3 so we can leverage the work done to date in our mainframe interface," Anderson says.

Once the mainframe has generated a quote, the information is sent back to the agent using the same method. The agent then has an exact price quote instead of an estimate based on published premiums. The entire operation takes two to 10 seconds, depending on the transaction.

"Immediate, real-time response is a breakthrough for the insurance industry," Anderson says.

Because ACORD only recently began working on the development of the XML standard for the insurance industry, there is no ubiquitous data type definition (DTD) in place for describing data involved in an insurance transaction. The DTD provides definitions for every data field in a transaction so that each company handles data the same way. For now, The Hartford uses its own definitions and will implement any new ACORD standards as they become available.

The Hartford is working with Applied Systems and other third-party vendors to help develop a back-end Web interface for the agency systems, which are operated independently of The Hartford. Applied Systems is a major vendor of insurance agency systems. For the pilot, only Applied Systems' Agency Management System will work with real-time SEMCI.

"The agent's system needs to be Internet-enabled, and we're working with the vendors to get that done," Anderson says. "The agent needs to get a certain piece of software to take the transaction and get it over the Internet."

The independent agents must pay for their own upgrades in order to get real-time SEMCI capability. While Anderson did not know how much the entire project cost or how much it would save, he says it's more than dollars and cents. "We do anticipate it will save time and money, but more important, it is the way in which business will be conducted in the future," he says.

The transition to the Internet has been relatively fast. Anderson and his team realized pretty quickly that they needed to use the Internet and XML to make the data transmission simpler. The major hurdle was getting the transaction encoded and decoded.

Currently, a limited number of agents are helping to pilot the system. The Hartford hopes to roll out its real-time SEMCI to all its small-business insurance carriers early this year. "A lot of things have to fall into place for wide-scale implementation," Anderson says. "We're dependent on the agencies doing it on their end."

The Hartford hopes to expand the system to some of its other lines of business, such as personal and automobile insurance. Anderson foresees the day when agents can enter data into their computers once and receive a number of quotes from various carriers instantly. This won't happen until ACORD comes up with an XML standard that everyone agrees to use, which is still a ways down the road. ■



# CHECK ONE



## GROW A DSL NETWORK



## GROW YOUR JOB DESCRIPTION

**When you're in charge of deploying a business-class DSL network, less is definitely more.** The fact is, when you were asked to put together a nationwide DSL solution, you already had a job. But now you're faced with planning, coordinating, installing, and managing a nationwide DSL solution for a group of remote workers.

**DSL networks—one solution for a whole bunch of challenges.** It's simple, we have the largest dedicated nationwide DSL network, delivered in partnership with Covad. Plus, job skills that clearly illustrate our DSL expertise. Which is why we take so much pride in planning and implementing your own, high-performance, high speed DSL network: from selecting and supervising the best carriers, to managing each and every installation, to providing world-class service and support.

**See why Wells Fargo, Motorola, 20th Century Fox, and companies just like yours are choosing DSLnetworks.** It's time your business reached its high-speed connectivity potential. Visit our website at [www.dslnetworks.com](http://www.dslnetworks.com) or call 1-888-4DSLnet. DSLnetworks. We'd like to make sure that what you do for a living actually leaves room for a life.

### WE TAKE THE LABOR OUT OF DSL MANAGEMENT

NETWORK ASSESSMENT  
CARRIER COORDINATION  
INSTALLATION MANAGEMENT  
USER CARE AND SUPPORT

DSL SERVICE BY

**COVAD**

Covad and the Covad logo are trademarks of Covad Communications Company.

The  
Power  
of  
One.



**DSLnetworks™**

[www.dslnetworks.com](http://www.dslnetworks.com)

© 2000 DSLnetworks. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



# FUTURE OF HIGH-SPEED NETWORKS

**The very high-speed Backbone Network Service and Abilene networks boast ample bandwidth, but few are using them yet.**

BY SUSAN BREIDENBACH

**C**an government and academia really create a next-generation Internet with their two high-speed test bed networks, vBNS and Abilene? The jury is still out as National Science Foundation (NSF) funding for the projects dries up at the end of March. Both networks are still highly underutilized, neither has spawned many advanced applications, and any technology transfer to the commercial sector has gone largely unnoticed.

In 1995, the NSF commissioned MCI WorldCom to build the very high-performance Backbone Network service (vBNS). The purpose of the network was to give leading U.S. research institutions high-speed connections to each other and to the NSF's national supercomputing facilities at the University of Illinois in Urbana-Champaign and the University of San Diego.

The NSF wanted to repeat the success of ARPANET and NSFNet, which ultimately morphed into the Internet, create a much faster and more intelligent network, develop new classes of applications that can exploit such an infrastructure, and then watch entrepreneurs take the technology and run with it.

The vBNS backbone started out as an ATM cloud, but today it consists of two parallel networks — one using Cisco routers to run IPv6 over ATM at 622M bit/sec and the other using Juniper M40 routers to run IPv4 over SONET at OC-12 and OC-48. According to MCI WorldCom, the backbone encompasses some 20,000 route miles and serves more than 100 customers.

A second high-speed backbone began vying with vBNS for attention from the research community when the University Corporation for Advanced Internet Development's Internet2 group launched Abilene in early 1999.

"The idea wasn't to replace vBNS, but rather to provide a complementary network that lets Internet2 members test advanced applications and capabilities in an environment that more closely

resembles the commercial Internet," says Internet2 spokesman Greg Wood. Internet2 got Qwest to light up some of its dark fiber and Cisco and Nortel Networks to donate routers and SONET gear.

Abilene is a packet-over-SONET network running IPv4 at OC-48 and spanning some 13,000 route miles. Regional gigapoints of presence (POP) connect multiple Internet2 institutions. Of Internet2's 170 university members, 86 are now on Abilene; 138 of them are connected to either Abilene, vBNS or both.

The existence of two separate networks has caused some friction, but it also provides a more real-world testing environment. The networks can't be fully peered because only Internet2 members are allowed to use Abilene. However, an agreement between vBNS and Abilene lets institutions that con-

nect to both networks communicate across the combined infrastructure and lets Abilene members access resources that are only found on vBNS.

A number of universities seem to feel more comfortable with Abilene. While MCI WorldCom owns and operates vBNS, the universities themselves run Abilene. Each organization owns its own routers, and the University of Indiana handles day-to-day network operations.

Moreover, vBNS and Abilene members will soon need to find another way to pay for their high-speed connections. Both networks will continue to operate, but the NSF grant programs that subsidize the backbones expire March 31.

## Membership benefits

Abilene and vBNS participants have certainly noticed a performance boost. For example, the National Institutes of Health's (NIH) National Library of Medicine has the largest collection of biomedical information on the planet. The library's mission is to disseminate this data, which includes all the genetic sequences of the human genome project, and the vBNS infrastructure is now providing high-speed access.

Researchers at the University of Alabama in Birmingham were used to annoying delays when they accessed biological sequences and genomic databases at the NIH library, but the UAB's Abilene connection changed all that. Now information goes across the vBNS-Abilene internetwork at warp speed and screens come up almost immediately.

The high-speed connection also makes it easier for the UAB to maintain and update local copies of

## Big backbones

While vBNS treats each customer as a separate network access point, Abilene uses regional gigapoints to connect multiple organizations.



## vBNS and Abilene dividends

### Already demonstrated:

- Multicast applications.
- Real-time telemedicine applications, including surgery.
- Distribution of high-definition TV signals.
- Virtual laboratories.
- Pattern recognition across databases.

### Under development:

- Middleware for advanced database-to-database interaction.
- Tele-immersion applications.
- Dynamically self-configuring applications.
- LearningWare for building distributed education environments.



## COMMERCIAL CHOICE

**M**CI WorldCom shook up the research community last June when it announced a commercial vBNS+ service that wasn't restricted to research institutions. After all, part of the appeal of the backbone initiatives was that they recreated the rarified environment that research institutions enjoyed before the Internet was invaded by the masses. However, MCI WorldCom officials say there is no chance that vBNS+ will do the same thing again.

"In the original Internet, pricing models encouraged aggregation," says Charles Lee, program manager for very high-performance Backbone Network service (vBNS) activities at MCI WorldCom in Washington. "People would buy a port and resell the use of that port many times. The vBNS+ pricing model is based on logical connections rather than ports. If 10 different organizations are sharing a port, they have to pay for 10 full subscriptions at their chosen levels of service.

However, while the same bandwidth can't be sold over and over, different access methods can be overlayed on a single physical port. For example, an OC-3 port can support multiple DS-3 and T-1 subscriptions. Pricing for vBNS connections ranges from \$800 for T-1 to \$7,600 for DS-3.

There hasn't been an onslaught of commercial users since vBNS+ was launched last spring. While MCI WorldCom won't provide the total number of customers, the only two that have been publicly announced to date are EDS and the National Institutes of Health's National Library of Medicine, which was already a vBNS user.

"The NFS put a lot of restrictions on vBNS — you can't use it to connect to another network, for example," says Mike Gill, electronics engineer at the library. "We aren't a research university, and we needed a broader acceptable-use policy."

— Susan Breidenbach

some of the remote data. Gene-sequence analyses that used to arrive on nine CD-ROMs every other month can now be downloaded over the network in half an hour, and the local databases can be updated much more frequently.

However, participants acknowledge that the vBNS and Abilene networks are underutilized, and say that the next-generation applications are still largely missing. "We would like to be able to point to more advanced applications than we can today," admits William Decker, program director for advanced network infrastructure at the NSF in Arlington, Va.

Impatience for these developments is what motivated Qwest to get involved with Abilene. "We have this tremendous underlying asset, and we want demand for it to get created as quickly as possible," says Guy Cook, vice president of Internet services for Qwest in Denver. "The more broadband applications that appear in the marketplace, the better off Qwest will be. Participating in Abilene gives us a first-hand window into these applications as they are spun off."

Telemedicine is one example. During a surgery performed at Ohio State University, Abilene was used to conference with doctors from other parts of the country. Similarly, an MRI machine can scan a patient in one location and send the data to a remote supercomputer for processing, and then deliver the resulting images to a doctor in a third location.

Other applications that have been demonstrated on vBNS and Abilene include HDTV transmission; remote control of telescopes and electron microscopes; and aligning massive distributed databases to look for patterns across them.

High-speed backbones such as Abilene and vBNS "provide a much more supportive environment for the development and deployment of such applications," says Robert Crawhall, director of research network initiatives at Nortel in Ottawa. "Commercial networks have other priorities, such as solving very complicated network management problems due to heavy traffic loads."

### Coming attractions

Internet2 members are working to develop middleware that will tie different databases together

and let them communicate. "Right now, the Internet is person-to-machine or person-to-person, and we need database-to-database interaction," Cook says. "Until we solve this problem, much of the promise of e-commerce won't get realized."

Tele-immersion applications are another Internet2 target. Tele-immersion creates coordinated, partially simulated environments at geographically distributed sites so that users can collaborate as if they were in the same physical room. The computers track the participants and the physical and virtual objects at all locations, and project them onto stereo-immersive surfaces.

For example, a virtual workspace might include tele-cubicles that let people interact with each other and objects as if they were all in the same room. Similarly, a public library might offer a 3-D tele-space in which a library user could experience some historic event and even interact with it.

Participants say multicast technology is getting a big boost from vBNS and Abilene. "A lot of commercial networks are multicast-enabled now, but you don't see much utilization of these capabilities," Cook says. "On Abilene, you do." As a result, the multicast technology that reaches the commercial market is cleaner, richer and offers a higher level of performance.

And multicast isn't just for pay-per-view TV and other entertainment applications. It also has great potential as a tool for software distribution and network administration. Companies are using multicast to upgrade PCs around a network or to deliver software updates to partners in a supply chain.

If an SAP application has to update a file on thousands of computers throughout an enterprise and uses unicast to do so, it would completely choke the network. But if the same update is sent via multicast, users won't even notice it.

Cisco and Nortel say advances in routers, SONET equipment and quality-of-service technology are getting pushed to the commercial market faster because of the test beds.

"The test-bed environment lets us deploy leading-edge technology without worrying about the revenue loss that bugs might cause in a production network," says Michael Turzanski, deputy director of Cisco's Advanced Internet Initiative. "We can take more risks

and find more bugs before the commercial release."

For example, Abilene's gigaPOPs — fan-in nodes that tie a lot of high-speed campus connections into a high-speed backbone — have been breaking new ground, says Nortel's Crawhall. "We're starting to see this commercially in specialized high-performance services. And the peering relationships Abilene has with the research networks of a number of other countries is teaching us about peering and service-level agreements among high-speed networks."

Test-bed members are also finding that networks start operating differently at such high speeds. Managing a net that is optimized for a few high-performance flows is very different from building and managing networks that are optimized for millions of low-speed flows. And the higher speeds expose a number of new problems — particularly last-mile connections and desktop systems that can't yet match them.

"We have a high-quality physical infrastructure now," Decker says. "What we need is a better logical network infrastructure — one in which applications can ask the network to locate computing or storage resources and then configure themselves around those resources and present services to users."

### ROI or ripoff?

But critics say such advances are more likely to come from the private sector.

"The government has far less expertise in picking winners and losers," says Solveig Singleton, director of information studies at the Cato Institute, a Washington think tank. She points to a General Accounting Office study a few years back which outlined the shortcomings of government-funded research and development and concluded that a large portion of it would have been funded by the private sector anyway.

Many industry observers believe that the commercial Internet grew out of government programs largely by accident. By the time the Web took off, the government had largely withdrawn itself from funding. These pundits also point to the opportunity costs of government-funded projects.

"As amazing as the Internet is today, we can't assume that it is better than what would have happened if the tax money used to build ARPA and NSFNet had stayed in the private sector in the first place," Singleton says.

Internet backbone pioneer William Schrader, chairman of PSINet in Reston, Va., agrees.

"Commercial Internet technology and applications have already outstripped all of the vBNS and Abilene activity," he says. "They have no chance of keeping up. The only reason the NSF investment might not have been totally wasted is that the funds were spent to educate graduate students. Future funding should focus on this, and not much else."

*Breidenbach is a consultant and freelance writer in San Mateo, Calif. She can be reached at sbreidenbach@usa.net.*

www.nwfusion.com

## TAKE A PEEK

FAQ files: Get the scoop on vBNS and Abilene.

Real-time reports: See how the networks are performing.



find it 6824 online



# Why is this NT Administrator smiling?



Introducing

## **Trusted** enterprise<sup>TM</sup> **Manager 3.0**

Master Design & Development, Inc.  
800-609-8610 • 925-831-4746

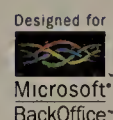
**Because it is now possible to:**

- ✓ *Automate Tasks*
- ✓ *Delegate Administration*
- ✓ *Migrate Domains*
- ✓ *Strengthen Security*
- ✓ *Centralize Auditing*
- ✓ *Generate Reports*
- ✓ *Take a Vacation...*

**Live Better**

**[www.tem30.com](http://www.tem30.com)**

© 1999 Master Design & Development, Inc. All rights reserved. Trusted Enterprise Manager 3.0 is a trademark of Master Design & Development, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.





**"More robust and faster  
than its competitors..."**

ENT Magazine

**"Ridiculously easy  
to use..."**

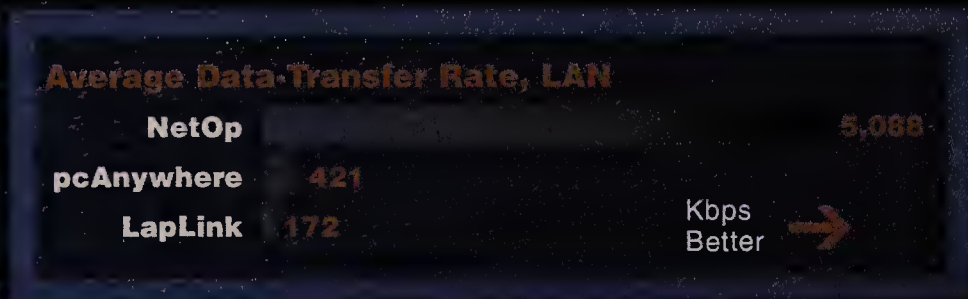
SC Info Security Magazine

**"Best blend of features  
and security..."**

Computer Reseller News, Editors' Choice



Tell pcAnywhere to go fly a kite.



Reported by Computer Reseller News, May 24, 1999

NetOp Remote Control is the award-winning solution taking enterprise management and support desk initiatives to new heights. NetOp is so fast and easy to use you will feel like you are sitting right in front of the distant PC. NetOp's advanced security, request help options, type-and-talk communication, and crash recovery makes supporting your network and users a breeze.

NetOp enables you to access remote PCs and servers via the Internet, modem or networks and works on every PC in your organization: Windows NT, Windows 98/95/3.1X, DOS and even OS/2.

So, if you have problems getting pcAnywhere, LapLink or any of those bundled remote products off the ground, go to [www.NetOpRemoteControl.com](http://www.NetOpRemoteControl.com) or call 1-800-675-0729 and take NetOp for a free test flight today.



Download your **FREE** fully-functional evaluation copy at [www.NetOpRemoteControl.com](http://www.NetOpRemoteControl.com)



**W**hether it's a seldom-seen nuisance or an in-box clogger, e-mail spam is annoying.

There are numerous programs to can spam at the client level, but a better solution for most organizations is to shut it off at the server.

We tested three products that seemed to be strong in different categories. Our winner, Lyris Technologies' MailShield, wasn't the flashiest program or the easiest to use, but it was best at the main task — stopping spam. Computer Software Manufaktur's Internet Mail Scanner was a close second. It didn't have quite the power and flexibility of MailShield when it came to catching spam, but it's still a very effective tool, with a nice administrative interface and good statistical and reporting tools. GFI Fax & Voice's Mail Essentials, which has less flexibility in fighting spam than the others, has many other nice features and was the only package that had additional features if it was a front end for an Exchange system.

### The spam stops here

The real meat of these products is their ability to stop unwanted e-mail from wasting your users' time. The products intercept messages with questionable content and delete them or let an administrator decide what to do with them.

Holding message headers up to scrutiny is an easy and effective way to screen mail. There are two ways

to use this technique — verification and authorization. Verification checks to make sure the addresses in various tags are valid. A message claiming to come from the bogus domain Make.Money.Fast would be nixed because this address wouldn't return a valid response from the Domain Name System (DNS).

Authorization, on the other hand, lets you control whether you want to receive mail from a particular user or domain. Let's say SpamCorp.com

is a valid firm but has frequently sent you mail that you'd rather didn't reach users. You can add SpamCorp.com to your list of domains from which you do not accept mail, even though a DNS query comes back OK.

Lyris' MailShield is the most flexible at scanning for spam. It has more options than most e-mail admin-

istrators will know what to do with. Its only drawback, compared with the other two products, is its inability to provide antivirus scanning.

MailShield can verify and authorize most fields outlined in RFC 822, the standard that defines Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) mail. In addition, MailShield can limit the number of recipients who can receive a single piece of e-mail or simply slow the delivery down above certain thresholds.

MailShield also includes an interesting feature known as tarpitting. Used to discourage spamming, tarpitting is triggered when mail arrives from a domain or TCP/IP address that you have blacklisted ahead of time. MailShield will accept mail from this host, but it delays a specified amount of time between every command sent by the originating host. Effectively, it slows mail delivery from that host to a crawl without affecting performance on the receiving server. As the number of messages grows, the time adds up and the originating host must stay connected the entire time for delivery to be complete.

MailShield can also scan mes-

NetworkWorld Lyris Technologies  
**Blue Ribbon** **MailShield**  
 With powerful scanning, strong configurability and good multiplatform support, Lyris MailShield wins a Blue Ribbon.

sages for strings that indicate spam. These strings can be single words, such as "XXX," or entire phrases, such as "make money fast." MailShield can also check the size of a message and check file attachment names. For example, you could have MailShield check for attachments called happy99.exe, or other well-known carriers of doom and gloom, and drop them.

MailShield handles offending messages in different ways. It can simply delete them, forward them to an administrator or let the message be delivered but prefix the subject with a tag, such as Suspected Spam.

In addition to its native capabilities, MailShield works with Internet-based services that help people eliminate spam. For example, the nonprofit Mail Abuse Prevention System maintains a Realtime Black-hole List (RBL) of known spam sites. Though disabled by default, MailShield can check with this service. However, using RBL can eliminate legitimate mail in some instances. If one person on America Online sends a spam message, RBL could mark AOL as a spam site, punishing many for the act of one. Lyris recommends using RBL only if the possibility of rejecting valid mail isn't critical. MailShield also works with the group's Dial-up User List (DUL) of TCP/IP addresses from ISPs known to have spammed.

### Internet Mail Scanner

Computer Software's Internet Mail Scanner has an interface that is much easier to use than MailShield's. Internet Mail Scanner employs most of the same verification and authorization techniques as MailShield. Verification of addresses can be set for the From, Sender, Return Path and Message ID fields.

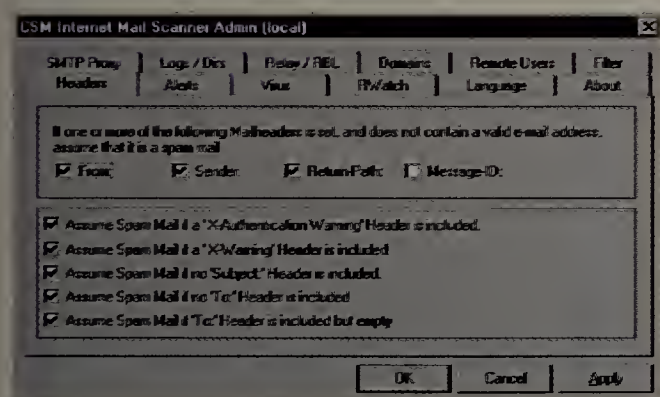
Additionally, there are five more

**Three server-based software products keep unsolicited e-mail from wasting users' time.**

BY TRAVIS BERKLEY

### Setting the traps

MailShield lets you set numerous options for catching spam by looking at SMTP headers.



### ScoreCard



	Antispam (50%)	Antirelay (15%)	Management (15%)	Other features (10%)	Installation (5%)	Documentation (5%)	Total score
MailShield	9	7	5	7	6	8	7.70
Internet Mail Scanner	8	8	8	5	8	6	7.60
Mail Essentials	7	7	7	9	8	8	7.30

Individual category scores are based on a scale of 1 to 10. Percentages are the weight given each category in determining the total score.



options, enabled by default, to automatically flag messages as spam: a missing or empty To header; a missing Subject header; or the inclusion of an X-Warning or X-Authentication Warning header. The omission of a To header can indicate that a message wasn't intended for a particular user; spam is often sent to users as carbon copy or even blind carbon copy recipients. Missing subject headers are a way of enticing users to open a message to see what's inside. Finally, various mail handlers can add the X-Warning and X-Authentication Warning headers if they are suspicious of the origins of the message.

For authentication, Internet Mail Scanner uses a text file that holds lists of users, domains and TCP/IP address ranges from which you do not want to receive mail.

As far as content scanning, Internet Mail Scanner only checks the Subject header for words or phrases. The same configuration file that holds the offending users and addresses also holds words and phrases that Internet Mail Scanner should consider as spam.

Internet Mail Scanner has one content-scanning feature that MailShield lacks. Internet Mail Scanner has two antivirus engines built into it, one by Trend Micro and the other by McAfee, which is the default. It also scans compressed attachments. Updates to the virus definition files are available as a separate subscription service.

Internet Mail Scanner can drop messages that are larger than a settable threshold in two ways: It can politely accept the entire message, then drop it, or it can terminate the connection as soon as the limit is hit. The default size limit is only 19K bytes, but enforcing this limit is not turned on by default.

Like MailShield, Internet Mail Scanner can take advantage of the RBL, but it doesn't support the DUL.

### Mail Essentials

The third product, GFI Fax & Voice's Mail Essentials, has a variety of features but doesn't give you as many configuration options as the other two products.

When holding SMTP headers up to scrutiny, Mail Essentials only looks at the From header, but it can refuse an e-mail that doesn't have a header or has an invalid header. Mail Essentials can also be configured to refuse mail from domains you specify.

Mail Essentials does better in the arena of content scanning by employing a two-tier approach to checking messages. First, it can sim-

ply delete messages that contain key words and phrases, either in the subject or in the message body. But Mail Essentials can also forward questionable messages to an administrator for review. Mail Essentials terms this action "quarantining" the message. When a message is quarantined, an HTML version of the message is sent to an administrator, who can either approve the message to deliver it, delete the message, or delete it and notify the originator that the message was not delivered.

An interesting feature of Mail Essentials is the ability to block messages that are PGP-encrypted. Encrypted messages cannot be scanned for content, so allowing them to pass implies trust of the originator. Most spammers don't go to the trouble of looking up users' public PGP keys.

But Mail Essentials includes this feature for another reason. Mail Essentials can automatically encrypt all outbound mail passing through it using PGP if it has the proper public key. By installing PGP, which is not included but is available free to nonprofit and educational organizations, Mail Essentials can maintain a "key ring" of sites that use encryption. For example, if there is a company with which you do business, you may want to protect the content of your messages to them, but not messages to everyone else. Mail Essentials can see that a message is destined for a host for which it has a public key and automatically encrypt it. Likewise, when Mail Essentials receives a message from that site, it has the key to automatically decrypt it.

If Mail Essentials sees a message that is still encrypted when it tries to scan it, that indicates a user is trying to decrypt messages on his own at the desktop. The administrator can force users to use only the corporate encryption schemes.

Mail Essentials, like Internet Mail Scanner, can scan messages for viruses, but the engines are not included as part of the license. It knows how to interact with four popular engines (McAfee, Dr. Solomon's, Norton and F-Prot) or a custom scanner that accepts command-line parameters.

Mail Essentials doesn't currently use any of the Internet-based anti-spam services, though previous versions could use the RBL. Due to user requests, the company said it will probably bring the RBL back in a future release.

### What about the middleman?

The flip side to spam is relaying. When a message is relayed, it is

first sent to a host that in turn delivers it to the final recipient. This technique gives spammers unwarranted credibility by having their mail appear to come from a trusted source. But most legitimate mobile Internet Message Access Protocol clients need to relay their messages through a host, too. How do you let authorized users relay mail but keep unauthorized people out?

Lyris' MailShield lets you specify domain names and TCP/IP address ranges to allow or reject relay attempts. For example, you can let your internal users relay e-mail out, but not let foreign e-mails be relayed from your site to another site.

Computer Software's Internet Mail Scanner has similar antirelay functions turned on by default. Those defined as internal users can relay mail out through Internet Mail Scanner. You can also configure external users who are able to relay through the server, but not a

which domains are allowed to use it as a relay server. This can further be scrutinized by an IP address. Additionally, Mail Essentials can be configured to relay outbound mail destined for certain domains to mail servers other than the default.

### Management

Having these programs up and running is nice, but there are times when you also need to customize them. MailShield lets you modify its rules, which are written in a proprietary scripting language.

Internet Mail Scanner can be configured to send a notice to administrators when it has relayed mail, received spam, found a virus or received a mail bomb, Internet Mail Scanner's name for an e-mail message that is above the size threshold. When it finds spam or a virus, Internet Mail Scanner can send you a copy of the offending message. There is also an advanced alerting feature that notifies you when spe-

## NetResults

### MailShield

**Lyris Technologies**  
(888) 248-9519  
www.mailshield.com

**\$4,995** for server, no user limit.

#### Pros

- ▲ Extremely configurable.
- ▲ Scans full message body.

#### Cons

- ▼ Text-only interface.
- ▼ Limited statistics.

### Internet Mail Scanner

**Computer Software Manufaktur**  
(801) 547-0914  
www.csm-usa.com/product/ims

**\$11,995** for 1,000 users per year without virus scanning. **\$17,995** for 1,000 users per year with virus scanning.

- ▲ Available virus scans.

- ▲ Good remote administration and monitoring.

- ▼ No message body scan.

### Mail Essentials

**GFI Fax & Voice**  
(716) 265-1380  
www.gficommms.com

**\$1,995** for unlimited use.

- ▲ Scans subject and body.

- ▲ Snaps into Exchange.

- ▲ PGP encryption available.

- ▼ Few headers are checked.

whole domain. In addition, you can configure what days of the week and times of day relays will work. It has extra configuration options for handling relayed mail that slightly edges out the competition.

GFI's Mail Essentials prohibits receiving mail that isn't addressed to one of its internal domains. Relay checking is enabled, unless Mail Essentials doesn't know whom to protect, which would happen only if you deleted all local domain information. But there is a setting in which an administrator can define

cific addresses pass the scanner, whether inbound or outbound.

In most cases, configuration changes take effect when you click on the "apply" button or close down the configuration tool. There are a few well-documented instances when a configuration change requires restarting the service, but these are changes that don't happen frequently, such as changing the virus scanning engine.

Mail Essentials also commits changes immediately and doesn't rely on any accompanying text files.

*continued on page 75*



NEW SEMINAR

NetworkWorld TECH-UPDATE<sup>SM</sup>

SAVE \$50 WHEN YOU REGISTER BY MARCH 10!

BUSINESS-  
CRITICAL  
APPLICATIONS.

UNPREDICTABLE  
INTERNET USAGE  
PATTERNS.

CHOOSING THE  
WRONG VENDORS.

SYSTEM FAILURES.

BUILDING A  
ROCK-SOLID WEB  
INFRASTRUCTURE.

BE NOT  
AFRAID.

AVOID THE MAJOR PITFALLS  
INVOLVED IN BUILDING A  
SUCCESSFUL WEB-COMPUTING  
ENVIRONMENT. ATTEND THIS  
ONE-DAY SEMINAR AND THE  
EXPERTS WILL TEACH YOU HOW.



## The High-Performance Web: Building a World-Class E-Business Infrastructure

*Presented by: Mark Hoover of Acuitive, Inc.*

Boston, MA	April 5
New York, NY	April 6
San Francisco, CA	April 17
Irvine, CA	April 18
Washington, D.C.	May 17
Atlanta, GA	May 18
Dallas, TX	May 23
Chicago, IL	May 24

VISIT US ONLINE OR CALL NOW FOR COMPLETE  
SEMINAR INFORMATION AND TO REGISTER.

[www.nwfusion.com/techupdate/web](http://www.nwfusion.com/techupdate/web)  
(800) 643-4668

Find It 5526 on Fusion  
[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

Seating at this seminar is limited! Register today to reserve your seat. Registration fee: ~~\$199~~ \$149

PRESENTING SPONSORS:



EXHIBITING  
SPONSOR:

Vendor sponsorships are still available. Please contact Andrea D'Amato at (508) 490-6520 or [adamato@nww.com](mailto:adamato@nww.com) for more information.



# CONNECT

With Technology, Knowledge and Vision at the Definitive Networking Event



## NETWORLD<sup>SM</sup> + INTEROP<sup>®</sup>

CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION | LAS VEGAS May 7-12, 2000

In the new economy, your company is only as strong as its network infrastructure and services. Learn how to meet the critical needs of your business with proven solutions and innovative technology at NetWorld+Interop.

Choose from 800+ hours of focused technical education and evaluate cutting-edge products from 650+ leading vendors and startups. You'll gain knowledge you can use immediately to advance your existing information infrastructure.

Join more than 60,000 enterprise and service provider professionals who are as passionate about networking as you. Visionary keynotes, test networks and hands-on labs will show you what is next in the convergence of voice, data and video.

**CONNECT WITH SUCCESS. REGISTER TODAY AT [WWW.INTEROP.COM](http://WWW.INTEROP.COM)**



Continued from page 72

In addition to making changes, it's also good to be able to check up on the software, make sure it's running right and even get some statistics about how much work it's doing for you.

MailShield lacks remote monitoring tools, and its log files can only be viewed at the server itself. MailShield can log on to a file on the host system or place entries in the host machine's event log — the Event Viewer for Windows NT or the syslog utility on most Unix systems. While this helps you get a handle on the instances of bad mail, it doesn't show you how much "good" mail is being passed, and it certainly doesn't give numeric values for a quick and dirty comparison over time.

Internet Mail Scanner has a nice companion utility called the Remote Watch Monitor that lets you see exactly how much traffic it handled, how much of it was spam and how much was relayed. It keeps a running total, as well as a graph of the last 40 seconds, and tabulates the number of viruses caught.

The Web Monitor that accompanies Mail Essentials lets you remotely attach to and check the health of the server. It can access the delivery queues, logs for each day's sent and received items, and a log of all sent and received items.

#### More goodies

In addition to some features mentioned earlier, MailShield can archive messages off to a disk as they pass through the server. This could be particularly handy to sites where e-mail is considered public record and the organization needs to keep copies without burdening users. MailShield was available on the most diverse list of platforms, including all Windows platforms, Solaris and Linux.

Other than the inclusion of virus scanning, Internet Mail Scanner sticks to the basics. It doesn't include features that aren't part of its core task.

Mail Essentials has the largest goodie bag. Besides the features

mentioned above, Mail Essentials can archive your e-mail, inbound and outbound, as it crosses the server. It can also compress attachments that weren't compressed when they left the desktop. If the size gain achieved by compression is better than a threshold you can set, Mail Essentials automatically zips up the attachments, even compressing them to a self-extracting archive if you wish.

Mail Essentials can be configured to send an automated reply if it scans a message destined for a particular user. The condition for the autoreply can be tied to text in the subject. For example, if the sales account receives a message with the word "order" in the subject, an autoreply can be generated to thank the sender for the order, and to assure the sender of a timely response. The software can even create a tracking number to tie the automated response to the original message.

#### Installation and documentation

Installing Lyris' MailShield was straightforward and took very little time. However, configuration is another issue. Most of MailShield's filters and functions are governed by text files that you need to manually edit to change. Even though each file has a descriptive header, it's troublesome to remember which file controls what. The software needs to be more helpful in walking you through modifying the configuration. The program lets you specify how frequently it checks for a new configuration. Keep this interval short when you're first getting the hang of things, then lengthen it once you're sure things are working the way you'd like.

The HTML-based documentation for MailShield is useful and thorough, though we would have liked some printed documentation, as well.

MailShield also installed quickly and painlessly as a NT service. When configuring the software to tell it details of what server it's delivering mail to and where to send outgoing mail, terms such as "client" and "server" get a tad con-

fusing. But even if you enter the information incorrectly, you'll quickly find your mistake when using the straightforward administration tool.

Like MailShield, Computer Software's Internet Mail Scanner's documentation is presented in HTML format. It includes example screen shots of each pane and a description of the fields, but it's pretty thin. Some of the sections would benefit from a few extra paragraphs of detail and better examples.

GFI Fax & Voice's Mail Essentials was also a straightforward install. It is the only one of the three products that can tap into Microsoft Exchange to enable content scanning based upon specific Exchange users. The process is simple. When completed, the Mail Essentials tabs are visible from the Exchange administration tools, as well.

Mail Essentials gets credit for providing complete printed manuals, but its online documentation comes only as Windows Help files.

#### Conclusion

Each product we tested has its own niche. If you want raw power,

www.nwfusion.com

## CAN THAT SPAM

Spam resource clearinghouse.

Coalition Against Unsolicited Commercial E-mail.

Realtime Blackhole List.

DocFinder  
find it 6821 online

configurability and good multiplatform support, look no further than our winner, Lyris' MailShield. If you want a solid performer with a cleaner interface and better reporting, Computer Software's Internet Mail Scanner may be right for you. And if you want a nice tool with lots of extras, especially if you're running Exchange, give Mail Essentials a look. All in all, you won't go wrong with any of them.

*Berkley is LAN support supervisor at University of Kansas Computing Services in Lawrence. He can be reached at berkley@ukans.edu.*

## How we did it

Each package can be installed on the same machine as the mail server or on a separate machine. We elected to use separate boxes. We used a Microtech 200-MHz Pentium Pro with 64M bytes of RAM and a 4G-byte disk running Windows NT 4 with Service Pack 5. Each product passed its messages on to a Linux machine running the standard sendmail daemon.

We created several user accounts on the Linux box, then sent the messages from a variety of hosts and e-mail packages. We tested for conditions of too many recipients; various invalid, falsified or omitted headers; phrases in the subject line and the message body; and relay prevention.

# 100 MBPS. 10 MILES. 0 WIRES.

**10 Mile Distance – We've Got You Connected**  
100 Mbps IP wireless connectivity for point-to-point, star, tree, or mesh metropolitan networks.

**100X Faster Than Other Wireless Systems**  
Robust wireless networks without inter-building bottlenecks.

**No Monthly Fees, No Strings Attached**  
WinNet's WIN-100 wireless Fast Ethernet systems – Wire-speed throughput without a monthly financial penalty.

**WinNet**  
635 Vaqueros Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94066  
T: (408) 522-8700 F: (408) 522-8701

**www.winnetmcs.com**





# Management

## Strategies

Career Development, Project Management, Business Justification

# Building consensus

**How to forge agreement with upper management on key technology decisions.**

BY PAUL DESMOND

In this age of e-commerce, upper management looks to IT more than ever to provide technology direction. But, as with any business-related decision, there isn't always consensus. Sometimes the IT group and corporate leadership are at odds over a technology-related decision. However, there are steps you can take to keep such situations to a minimum.

Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Massachusetts in Boston uses cross-functional teams to evaluate new technologies, says Ed Esposito, director of IT services for the health insurance provider. End users in the group examine the technology from a utility standpoint, while IT professionals examine it more from an architectural point of view.

"Although some selections are close, it's been my experience that there's always a feature we can all point to that makes one product better than another," Esposito says. The firm keeps in mind how well the technology will meet the business need it is intended to address. "We use that as a foundation," he says.

Major decisions, such as a companywide network operating system, might require senior executives to be taught new technologies. If that's the case, Esposito's group will invite team members to its lab, or set up a lab in a team member's organization and show prototypes to demonstrate how the technology supports the business function in question. There may also be field trips to other companies that are employing the technology and reviews of professional product evaluations.

"We try to give them a level of comfort and knowledge that we are introducing the right technology to support the business need," he says.

Blue Cross/Blue Shield is on the right track, especially with its focus on examining how well a technology meets business needs, says John Thorp, consulting fellow at DMR Consulting Group in Edison, N.J., and author of *The Information Paradox: Realizing the Business Benefits of Information Technology*.

"If you're going to continue to make arguments in terms of 'This is state-of-the-art technology,' you're going to run into a brick wall," he says. "You've got to make the arguments in a context of business value."

One key way IT can contribute to that discussion is by pointing out all the things that have to be done — from a technical and management perspective — if the business need associated with a new technology is to be met.

Implementing a SAP enterprise resource planning system, for example, will do little good without business policies to take advantage of it. A large manufacturing company in the Northeast found that out — the right way. It formed cross-functional focus teams, often using employees who had no connection to the project in order to get a truly objective perspective, according to a data communications manager at the firm who requested anonymity. In the course of this exercise, the company identified processes that needed to be streamlined and others that weren't needed at all.

The ripple effect that plugging in a new technology has on the rest of the network is one of two things Thorp says executives often miss when it comes to implementing new technology. The other is changes that have to be made to business processes and even peoples' jobs in order to realize a benefit from the new technology.

"The IT people, if they can speak in business terms and outline the context, can play a leadership role in helping the business understand that," Thorp says.

Speaking in business terms is often the biggest chal-

Ed Esposito of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Massachusetts says his firm uses cross-functional teams to evaluate new technology.



lenge for an IT professional. "You've got to be able to come up with analogies that relate to the same issues," he says.

Another way to learn to think in business terms is to get involved with various corporate efforts. You can participate in different teams, quality initiatives and subcommittees, making sure your presence is felt. Many of these are volunteer efforts through which you can learn more about business requirements that technology can help address.

An important side benefit is you can establish relationships with key upper management personnel which may prove valuable down the road, should there come a time when IT and management are at odds over a technology decision. These people can give you a foot in the door to air your concerns, says Tom Whitley, owner and president of the IT recruiting firm Management Recruiters in Kannapolis, N.C., and author of Network World Fusion's "Focus on Careers" column.

Before doing that, however, you've got to do your homework, he says. Document the functionality of your technology choice as well as cost, reliability statistics, user comments and other supporting material. In short, Whitley says, "be prepared."

Desmond is vice president of King Content, a strategic publishing company in Southborough, Mass. He can be reached at paul\_desmond@king-content.com.

www.nwfusion.com

## DO THE RIGHT THING

Helpful hints: Advice on decision making.

News you need: Our NetFlash daily newsletter keeps you abreast of the latest technologies.

Career Advisor Tom Whitley's advice on what it means to have "business sense."

More information on John Thorp's book, *The Information Paradox*.





# 1U OR LESS PER SERVER



Cubix fault-tolerant systems and racks help you solve the problems associated with deploying multiple servers. A single 7U Density Series system will host as many as 8 high availability servers — that's 48 servers per rack!

## Each Density Series System Features:

- Intel Processor-Based Servers
- N+1 Hot Swap Load Sharing Power Supplies
- Integrated KVM Switch
- Switched CD-ROM & Floppy Drive
- Dual Ethernet On-Board
- Redundant Cooling Fans
- Environmental Status and Alarms
- Remote SNMP & Web-based Management
- NT, Linux, Novell, SCO & Solaris Support
- Cluster Configuration Options

If you're deploying multiple servers — Cubix can save you space and money.

Contact a Cubix representative today to find out how.

**800.829.0550**  
or visit  
**www.cubix.com**

**CUBIX**

## LOOKING FOR CISCO PERFORMANCE & RELIABILITY?

(We recommend raising your standards.)



### High-Performance Linux-Based Routers

24/7 Support With No Service Contract

56/64 Kbps ■ Fractional & Full T1/E1  
Fractional & Full T3/E3 ■ OC3

PPP ■ HDLC ■ Frame Relay ■ X.25 ■ ATM

RIP1 ■ RIP2 ■ OSPF ■ BGP4

*ImageStream delivers a complete line of scalable routers with superior price-performance and world-class support. Contact us for full details.*

**ISiS ImageStream™**  
**Internet Solutions**

Phone: (219) 935-8484 sales@imagestream-is.com  
Sales: (800) 813-5123 www.imagestream-is.com  
Fax: (219) 935-8488 ftp.imagestream-is.com

**Ask about our reseller program.**

All trademarks and company names are property of their respective companies





**SELF-CONFIDENT**

**SELF-RELIANT**

**SELF-PACED**

LEARNKEY'S EXPERT-LED  
TRAINING SOLUTIONS WILL  
BREATHE LIFE INTO INDIVIDUALS  
AND ENERGIZE YOUR ORGANIZATION.

**FREE!** **WINDOWS 2000**  
PLANNING & PREPARATION VIDEO  
WHEN YOU PURCHASE A MICROSOFT CERTIFICATION COURSE!

Microsoft **Certified**  
Solution Provider

**www.learnkey.com**

**Learn From  
The Experts™**  
at LearnKey.



**CD-ROM • VIDEO • ONLINE**

**MCSE • BACKOFFICE • A+ • CISCO • MS OFFICE**

**1.800.865.0165**

Not valid with other offers. Exp. 3/15/2000 Source Code #109

## APC ensures network uptime, anywhere and everywhere

APC delivers enterprise-wide network up-time. Your full spectrum of network and power protection products are easily integrated in the innovative APC NetShelter®.

APC NetShelter simplifies network protection and security by providing a premium, freestanding network enclosure. It arrives ready to install and costs up to 20% less than other premium enclosures.

APC NetShelter saves floor space, organizes equipment, eliminates cabling "rat's nests" and physically protects your investment. NetShelter provides 42U (73.5") or

22U (38.5") of vertical space for industry-standard 19" rackmount equipment, yet easily fits through a standard 7' door.

APC NetShelter accommodates nearly all rackmountable equipment lines, including HP, IBM, Dell, Cisco and 3Com. Custom mounting kits allow easy installation of many rack-mount servers, disk storage or accessories.

Free NetShelter Configurator Software on CD or downloadable via our website at [www.apcc.com](http://www.apcc.com)



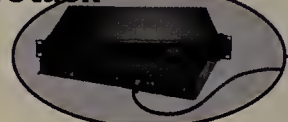
### NetShelter®

*APC's NetShelter simplifies network protection and security by providing a premium, freestanding network enclosure.*



*APC's remote power control device that provides individual outlet reboot capabilities for locked-up equipment.*

### PowerStack™



*PowerStack from APC provides power protection and battery back-up for stackable data communications hubs, switches and small routers.*



*APC's Smart-UPS series is perfect for file servers, minicomputers, internetworking equipment, telecommunications systems and other mission-critical applications.*



**APC**  
Legendary Reliability™



**FREE** Internetworking Kit.

Learn how APC can make your network more manageable.

To order: Visit <http://promo.apcc.com> Key Code r565z • Call 888-289-APCC x7713 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. NS4A9EP-US  
PowerFax: (800) 347-FAXX • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA



# The problem is, your timing's off.

**Bad timing can throw a wrench into the workings of any company.** In today's global e-business marketplace, time is money. Accurate, synchronized time for all your network components is essential for integrity and security. The answer? **TymServe™**, the proven, system-independent solution for accurate global time synchronization. Without it, you're simply out of time.

- **Plug and play.** Rack-mountable units install while your server is up and running – unlike others.
- **Redundant sources.** Use GPS (Global Positioning System), IRIG (Inter-Range Instrumentation Group) time code or dial-up for time sources.
- **Low cost.** Improved synchronization and unsurpassed reliability leave you free to focus on other issues.
- **Secure source.** NTP (Network Time Protocol) traffic stays inside the firewall – unlike other time solutions.



**datum**  
eBusiness Solutions

> 888 551-4022 > [www.datum.com/tsnw](http://www.datum.com/tsnw)





## IN THE PERFECT WORLD...



Telco Exchange, Inc. Copyright 2000 All Rights Reserved

*you could gaze into a crystal ball and find a telecommunications professional to price, order, and provision your broadband telephone service in real time!*

Telco Exchange is a pathbreaking business for the telecommunications marketplace of the future. Positioned as an electronic commerce gateway between telecom service users and the telecom service providers, we provide a family of interactive WWW-based application solutions for real-time pricing, electronic ordering and provisioning of the most popular broadband telecommunications services.



**www.telcoexchange.com**  
**1.877.988.6484**

## Network Managers: Take Control!

Today, power management means high availability. For network operations, remotely rebooting locked equipment to bring each device back on-line quickly boosts productivity. APC MasterSwitch saves corporations many unwanted field service calls and costly downtime expenses due to remote equipment locking up. Make APC your choice for high availability solutions.

### MasterSwitch benefits include:

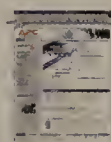
- New intuitive web interface
- Multiple-user accounts
- MD-5 Authentication
- Graceful load shedding
- Individual outlet control
- Support for all your redundant power equipment
- Provides graceful server shutdown with APC PowerChute<sup>®</sup> plus software and APC UPSs.

(Smart-UPS<sup>®</sup>, Matrix-UPS<sup>®</sup> and Symmetra<sup>™</sup> models only)

*Web interface simplifies configuration and remote management capabilities.*



APC MasterSwitch<sup>™</sup> plus recently won Internet Telephony's Product of the Year award



Visit APC's Web site today to receive your **FREE** APC Network Enhancement Solutions Kit and test drive MasterSwitch on-line before buying!

**<http://promo.apcc.com>**

CALL: (888) 289-APCC x 7824 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

KEY CODE  
r564z

**APC**  
Legendary Reliability<sup>™</sup>

© 2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. MS4A9CP-US • PowerFax: (800) 347-FAXX • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892





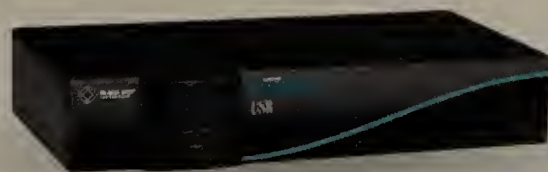
**Are no-name switches leading you here?  
Let BLACK BOX take you in the right direction.**

It's two in the morning. You just found out that your *very expensive* server was brought down by your *very inexpensive* KVM switch—you know, the one you bought from that no-name company?

Can you say, "Dead end"?

No need with ServSwitch™

brand KVM switches from Black Box. They are



built the way your servers are—with attention to performance, quality, and reliability. Those are features you can count on.

Add this to the industry's best Technical Support services—including FREE 24-hour

hotline support—and the combination is unbeatable. The other guys can't even come close.

 **BLACK BOX**  
NETWORK SERVICES

877-877-BBOX (2269) • [www.blackbox.com](http://www.blackbox.com)



Remember when you order your new ServSwitch by March 31, you may win a new 2000 VW Beetle in our Tech Support 2000 Challenge.



# Your network costs a fortune... ...protecting it doesn't have to.

## Global LAN Workstations protect your equipment for a lot less money.

Our heavy-duty LAN Stations are built to last with steel-reinforced, triple-leg support and lateral braces. Built-in cable management system hides unsightly wires, organizes and separates cables. Extra-wide 30" work surface, adjustable shelves and sturdy server shelf allow for easy integration of all your network equipment, providing a complete storage solution. Our 96", 72", 48" and 24" units combine with additional shelves, keyboard drawers and caster bases for unmatched flexibility to meet your changing needs.



72" Workstation  
**\$999**  
Stk. # C95033

Keyboard drawers and  
caster base optional.  
System sold separately

**GLOBAL**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
www.globalcomputer.com/lan

SYX  
Listed  
NYSE



24" Workstation

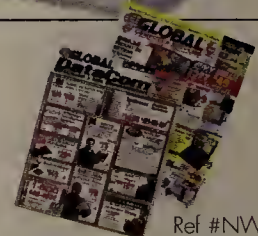


## Datacom Team

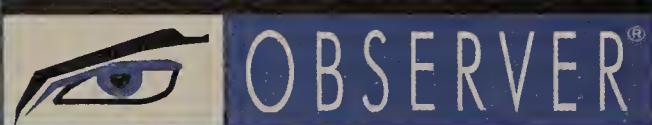
Our Specialized Networking team is ready to customize a solution for you.

Call for a free catalog!

**1-800-326-4916**



Ref #NW6



**LAN/WAN**

**TROUBLESHOOTING**

**AND PROTOCOL**

**ANALYSIS SOFTWARE**

**SO OBSERVANT,**

**IT CAN SEE ALL PORTS**

**ON YOUR SWITCH.**

• Full packet capture and decode for over 300 protocols, including TCP/IP (v4 and v6), NetBIOS/NetBUEI, IPX/SPX, Appletalk, SNA, and DECnet.

• Switched mode sees all ports on a switch gathering statistics from the entire switch or packet capture from any port or ports. **Finally a protocol analyzer that can be used in switched environments!**

• Long-term network trending collects statistical baseline data for days, weeks, months or years for review and reporting.

• Distributed version available for \$1290 (includes 1 local and 1 remote Probe). Additional Probes are \$295 per local or remote segment or switch.

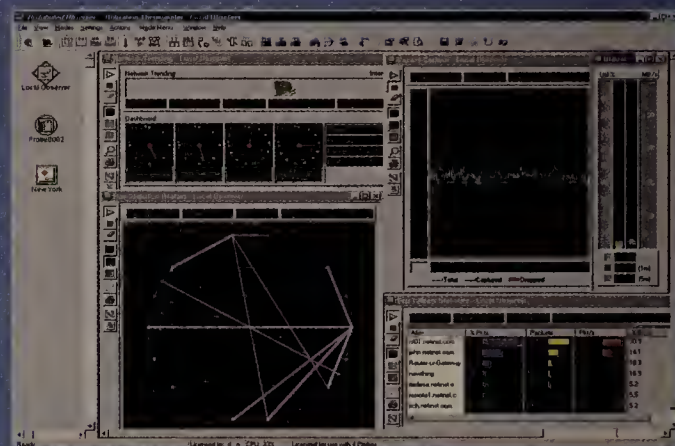
• Network Instruments' optimized ErrorTrack™ NDIS drivers display true errors-by-station. Includes collision expert to identify problem stations.

• Track router utilization/traffic in real time

• Ethernet (10/100/1000), Token Ring, FDDI

Observer identifies network trouble spots, and costs thousands less than expensive hardware-based analyzers. If you have network slowdowns would you know if they are being caused by packet errors, broadcast storms or overloaded utilization? Find out with Observer or Distributed Observer.

Observer's Extensions add to the functionality of Observer and Distributed Observer by providing SNMP object tracking, WEB browser based reporting, RMON1/2 Probe monitoring and Expert mode post-capture analysis - all within the Observer interface. Network Instruments' Probes are also available as RMON1/2 Probes for \$295/each.



**OBSERVER® 6**

**\$995**

EXPERT EXTENSION FOR  
OBSERVER®  
**\$495**

SNMP EXTENSION  
FOR OBSERVER®  
**\$495**

WEB EXTENSION  
FOR OBSERVER®  
**\$495**

RMON(2) EXTENSION  
FOR OBSERVER®  
**\$495**



See what you have been missing! Call 800-526-7919 for a FREE DEMO or download from our web site.

**www.networkinstruments.com**

© 1999 Network Instruments, LLC - Corporate Headquarters (612) 932-9899 FAX (612) 932-9545, UK and Europe +44 (0) 1322 303045 FAX +44 (0) 1322 303056 info@networkinstruments.com www.networkinstruments.com Observer, Network Instruments and the "N" logo are registered trademarks of Network Instruments, LLC Minneapolis, MN USA







## SNMPc Enterprise Manager

Distributed management for Windows NT. Supports remote consoles and polling agents. Web Trend Reporting and more.

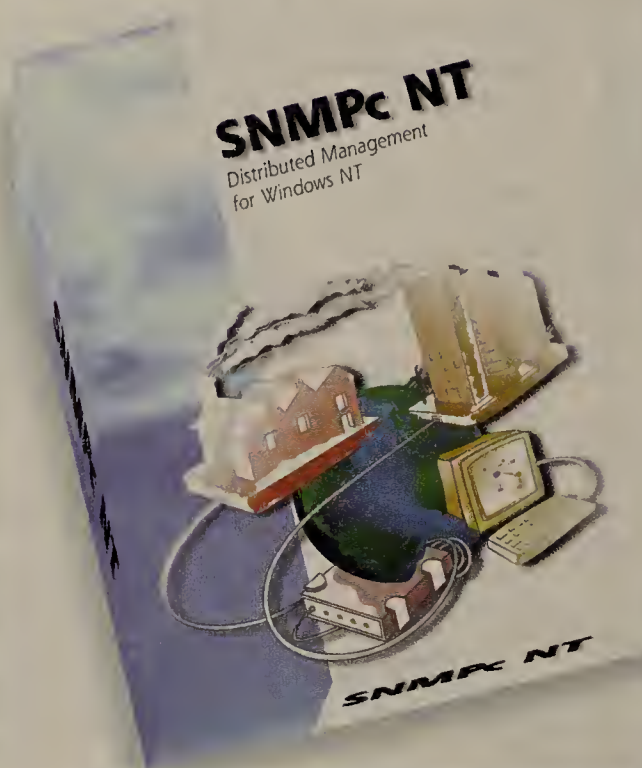
## SNMPc WorkGroup Manager

Affordable management for small networks. With an installed base of over 60,000 copies, this popular tool is resold by major OEMs, including Cisco and ACC.

**Castle Rock Computing**  
Phone: 408.366.6540  
Fax: 408.252.2379

# Network Management

for Microsoft Windows

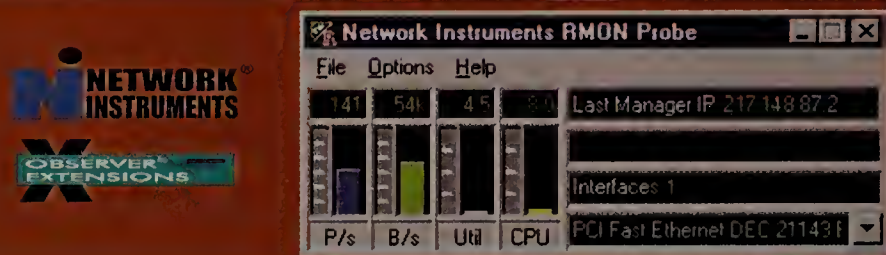


Download a Free Evaluation  
[www.castlerock.com](http://www.castlerock.com)

# RMON2 PROBE

## \$295

COMPLETE, INDUSTRY STANDARD, SOFTWARE-BASED  
RMON2 AND RMON1 PROBE FOR WINDOWS



- Low cost, complete RMON monitoring for remote sites or segments.
- Software-only, non-dedicated data collection.
- Pure, full RMON 1 and 2 support. Complete implementation of both RMON 1 and 2 for Ethernet (10/100) and Token Ring (4/16). Full adherence to RFCs 1513, 1757, 2021 and 2074.
- Runs as a service on Windows NT or Windows 2000.
- Works with ANY RMON management console or collection facility (Observer®, OpenView®, Concord®, NetScout®, etc.).
- Compatible with Network Instruments' optimized ErrorTrack™ NDIS drivers display true errors-by-station.
- Multiple concurrent network interface monitoring (up to 10).
- Multiple management console access.

WHY PAY THOUSANDS MORE FOR THE SAME DATA?

CALL 800-526-7919 FOR INFORMATION, OR SEE OUR WEB SITE AT:

[www.networkinstruments.com](http://www.networkinstruments.com)

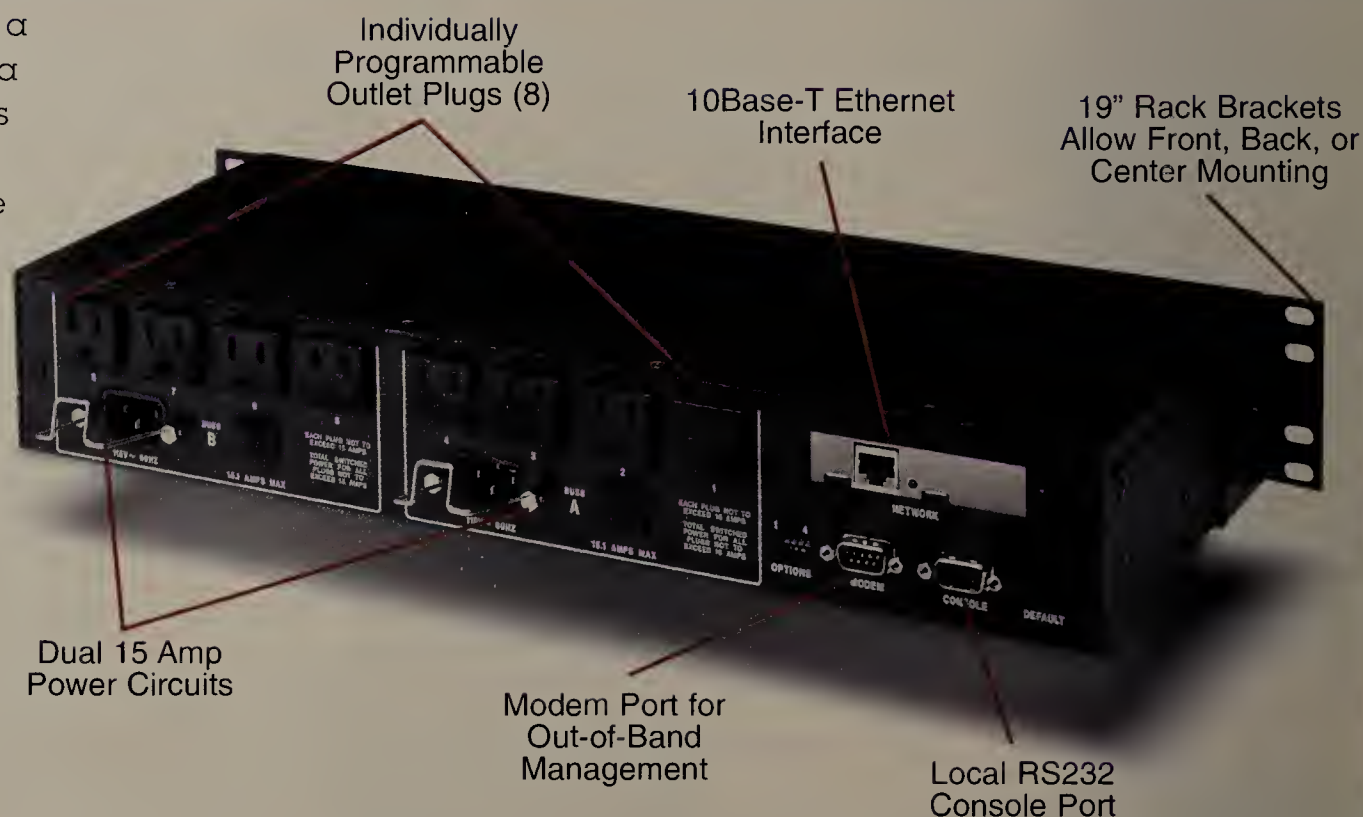
© 1999 Network Instruments, LLC - Corporate Headquarters (612) 932-9899 FAX (612) 932-9545  
UK and Europe +44 (0) 1322 303045 FAX +44 (0) 1322 303056 info@networkinstruments.com www.networkinstruments.com  
Network Instruments and the "N" logo are registered trademarks of Network Instruments, LLC Minneapolis, MN USA

# Remote Reboot Over Telnet!

## Reboot your Network Equipment via Telnet, Dial-Up and Local Console

Network equipment sometimes "locks-up" requiring a service call just to flip the power switch to perform a simple reboot. The NPS Network Power Switch gives network administrators the ability to perform this function from anywhere on the LAN/WAN, or if the network is down, to simply dial-in from a standard external modem for out-of-band power control.

- ✓ TCP/IP Security
- ✓ Individual Plug Passwords
- ✓ Dual 15 Amp Power Inputs
- ✓ Eight (8) Individual Outlets
- ✓ Modem and Console Ports
- ✓ Co-Location Features
- ✓ 115-VAC and 230-VAC Models
- ✓ Modem and Telnet Auto Reset



**wti** western™  
telematic inc.

(800) 854-7226 • [www.wti.com](http://www.wti.com)

5 Sterling • Irvine • California 92618-2517 • (949) 586-9950 • Fax: (949) 583-9514



## FREE email newsletters from the most trusted name in networking.

Sign up Today for Network World's free, email newsletters developed exclusively for busy network IS professionals. These newsletters are emailed twice-weekly and will alert you to key developments affecting the networking community. Take your pick of technology in areas such as:

Frame Relay, Internet Services, Web Applications, Network/Systems Management, High-Speed LANs, Windows NT, Messaging, E-Commerce for the Enterprise, Directory Services, VPNs, Security, Career Advisor, Voices of Networking, Tech Update

Plus - NetFlash Daily - a daily digest of late breaking networking news! Exceptional content from the industry's best columnists, combined with comprehensive and useful links to resources across the web, make Network World newsletters an invaluable tool in the workplace!

Subscribe online at [www.nwfusion.com/subscribe](http://www.nwfusion.com/subscribe)



[www.nwfusion.com/subscribe](http://www.nwfusion.com/subscribe)

THE WEB SITE FOR NETWORK IS

Advertise in the Marketplace and watch your sales come pouring in

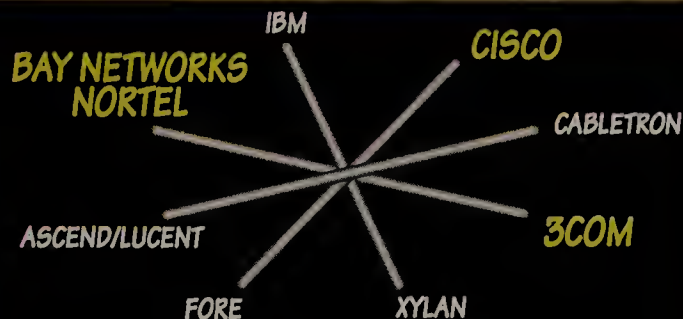


Reserve your space today!

Call Direct Response Advertising  
1-800-622-1108

## NETWORKING

New & Used Buy • Sell • Trade



[www.bizint.com](http://www.bizint.com)

NY Office/USA Sales:  
Tel: (315) 458-9606  
Fax: (315) 458-9493



Main Office/Int'l Sales  
Tel: (978) 667-4926  
Fax: (978) 663-0607

Find the Product and Services that you are looking for on **Network World Fusion's Product Showcase.**

go to: [www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

click on: **Product Showcase**

For More Information on Advertising in Network World's Marketplace  
1-800-622-1108

## Cabletron Equipment GUARANTEED



- 100% factory refurbished
- Only factory-authorized VAR
- 30 day hot swap, 1 year free repair
- We also carry: Bay Networks, 3Com, Compex, Cisco & more!

**888-663-3313**



Vnetek Communications, LLC  
sales@vnetek.com • [www.vnetek.com](http://www.vnetek.com)  
Brand names are registered trademarks.

## 4LANWAN.COM

Purveyors of Networking Hardware

<b>NEW &amp; USED</b> Switches, Modules, Routers, Hubs & More	<b>CISCO SYSTEMS</b> proteon SynOptics SMC	<b>3Com</b> WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER NEW / USED 3 COM PARTS	<b>Bay Networks</b> cabletron systems intel	<b>BUY &amp; SELL</b> Quantity, Reseller, Government & Education, Discounts available.
--	---	---	---	---

### LOWER PRICES THAN THOSE WAREHOUSE GUYS!

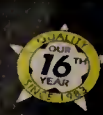
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| + Lowest Prices on Factory Fresh Equipment   | + Authorized Service Center             |
| + Up to 90% OFF Retail for Refurbished Items | + We Also Do Repairs & Exchanges        |
| + Huge Inventory of Legacy Products          | + Same Day Shipping on Most Items       |
| + Factory Trained Consultants on Staff       | + Same Day Delivery Via Counter Service |
- Fax us Your Want to Sell / Buy Lists @ 516-293-5325

Visit our Web Site with On-Line Shopping & Auction @ [WWW.4LANWAN.COM](http://WWW.4LANWAN.COM)  
A Division of Ergonomic Enterprises, Inc.

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-877-4LANWAN  
International Calls: 001-1-516-293-5200 / E-mail: Sales@4LANWAN.COM



**WWW.4LANWAN.COM, Inc.**  
A Division of Ergonomic Enterprises, Inc.  
47 WERMAN CT PLAINVIEW, NY 11803  
logos are registered trademarks of the companies they represent



## USED NETWORK HARDWARE

Routers • Switches • T1/T3 DSU/CSU • Access Servers • Cables • Memory



Ascend • Livingston • Adtran • Kentrox

Buy / Sell / Lease • Overnight Delivery • Fully Guaranteed

**800-451-3407**

Fax 805-964-9405

[www.networkhardware.com](http://www.networkhardware.com)

16445 Calle Real • Santa Barbara • CA 93117

YOUR PREFERRED SOURCE FOR CISCO INTERNETWORKING EQUIPMENT & SERVICES



COST-EFFECTIVE COMPREHENSIVE INTELLIGENT

INTERLINK COMMUNICATIONS CORP. IS YOUR

CISCO SPECIALIST OFFERING CISCO-CERTIFIED

TECHNICAL SUPPORT, 90-DAY PRODUCT WARRANTY,

AND AGGRESSIVE PRICING.

1-800-451-3407

Link COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

7667 Cahill Road • Suite 400 • Minneapolis, MN 55439

Phone: 612.944.3440 • Fax: 612.944.3534

[www.interlink.com](http://www.interlink.com) • Email: sales@interlink.com

© 1999 Interlink Communications Corp.

Interlink is a registered service mark of Interlink Communications Corp.



## TRAINING DIRECTORY

### Cable University

(800) 537-8254  
www.CableU.net  
FREE online training in network  
cabling installation & maintenance

### Cyber Pass Inc.

(613) 237-4991  
www.certify.com  
A+, CNE, MCSE exam  
simulation software-FREE to try!

### ForeFront Direct

(800) 475-5831  
www.ffg.com  
Computer based training for  
the I.T. industry

### LearnIT Corporation

(800) 352-4806  
www.Learnitcorp.com  
MCSE & End User State-of-the-Art  
Simulation Technology

### LearnKey, Inc.

(800) 865-0165  
www.learnkey.com  
Self-Paced Training for Computer  
Users & IT Professionals

### NCR Customer Education

(800) 845-2273  
www.ncr.com/trainus  
Cisco, MCSE, NT & Networking,  
Training

### PMG NetAnalyst

(800) 645-8486  
www.pmg.com  
Network Analysis & Tool Training  
Certified NetAnalyst Testing

### Specialized Solutions, Inc.

(800) 942-1660  
www.specializedsolutions.com  
MCSE, A+, Network+, MS Office, CDIA,  
Unix, Linux, Cisco FREE Demo Avail

### TCIC

(800) 322-2202  
www.tcic.com  
Telecommunications + Data Comm.,  
On-Site + CD's also available.

### Wave Technologies

(800) 711-0286  
www.wavetech.com  
MCSE, Cisco, MCSD, A+, Network+,  
CNE, Bootcamps, Online, Selfstudy

Contact these companies today to help you with your training needs!

800-783-8979

Fax 916-781-6962

We Carry ALL Manufacturers



Specializing In:  
3-Com  
Nortel  
Bay Networks  
Cabletron

### CISCO

Ascend  
Fibermux  
Livingston  
Micom  
Motorola  
Synoptics  
Data/Voice  
Network  
Solutions

www.adcs-inc.com

LAN/WAN  
BUY/SELL  
NEW/USED  
RENT/LEASE  
Fully Warranted  
Switches  
Hubs  
Bridges  
Routers  
Multiplexers  
T-1 Equip  
DSU/CSU  
Modems

Alternative  
Data  
Communication  
Sources, Inc.  
916-781-6952

VISA MasterCard

### Factory Direct

Made in U.S.A.



Ethernet Converters,  
Transceivers, Repeaters  
& Switches

Fiberdyne	10BASE-10BASE-FL	\$148
Online Shopping!	AUI-10BASE-FL	119
Online Catalog!	100TX-100FX Converter	319
	10T-10FL Single	409
	10FL-10FL Repeater	374
	10FLMM-10FL SM	895
	10FL-10FL Repeater SM	585
	10/100TX-100FX 2 port switch MM	294
	10/100TX-100FX 2 port switch SM	595
	20 Slot Chassis 10T-10FL	\$183 per port
	20 Slot Chassis 100TX-100FX	\$354 per port

www.fiberdyne.com

AFIBERDYNE LABS, INC.  
127 Business Park Dr., Frankfort, NY 13340  
Tel. (315) 895-8470 Fax (315) 895-8436

FACTORY  
DIRECT  
SAVINGS

Livingston Ascend US Robotics Micom

Specialist in all  
Cisco products  
including Memory  
LAN/WAN Products  
New, Used, Lease,  
Rent  
3Com Adtran Motorola  
We carry all Manufacturers

### Millennium Solutions Group, Inc.

• Routers, Bridges • Frame Relay  
• DSU/CSU's • Hubs, Modems  
• Switches, ATM • Voice over Data

We Buy and Sell  
888-801-2001 Fax (916) 630-2000  
Visit our Web Site at:  
http://www.millenniumsolutions.net



### The E-commerce Issue

### A Network World Special Issue

Issue Date: February 28 Ad Close: February 14

Are you ready for the Electronic Commerce explosion? According to a recent IDC bulletin, the U.S. E-commerce market is expected to grow from \$37 billion in 1998 to over \$707 billion by the year 2003. Network IS professionals play the leading role in moving their organizations into the future of Electronic Business. Reach the most influential network buyers and decision makers in Network World's Signature Series E-commerce Issue.

### In this signature series...

- ◆ *E-comm picks and pans.* A look at what's been done right and wrong in E-commerce in the last year
- ◆ *E-comm intelligence.* In our first comprehensive E-commerce survey, we find out what readers are thinking on a broad scope of issues.
- ◆ *Join the E-marketplace club.* This story looks at E-commerce procurement.
- ◆ *Comparing catalogs.* We test high-end E-commerce catalog servers with an emphasis on their business-to-business uses.
- ◆ *Become in-house trained.*
- ◆ *Going to the auctions.*
- ◆ *Safe passage.* Digital confirmation.
- ◆ *Covered by the contract.* This story outlines what you should cover in an extranet contract from the technical side and the business side.
- ◆ *Great E-xpectations.* In a roundtable discussion, several network executives speak plainly about E-Commerce.



Call your sales rep today for more info on how you can be part of this issue!

Tel: 800-622-1108 ext. 6507 ♦ Fax: 508-460-1192

email: directresponse@nww.com

Network World  
Signature  
Series

## USED CISCO DIRECT

VISA 1-888-89-CISCO MasterCard



**Save big on new/used:**  
NETFAST  
Cisco Systems  
PARTNER  
PREMIER CERTIFIED

► CISCO ► Ascend ► 3COM ► Digital Link ► Larscom  
► Lucent ► ADC Kentrox ► Alteon ► Xyplex  
► Adtran ► Paradyne  
► Nortel Networks ► Foundry Networks

Netfast Communications Inc., 56-29 56th Drive, Maspeth, NY 11378 USA  
Phone: 1-888-892-4726 or 718-894-7500 Fax: 718-894-1573

## "Good As New" Networking Equipment Good As New Warranties

Visit us On the Web @ www.nle.com

NORTEL  
NETWORKS

Bay Networks  
The Merged Company of Synoptics and Wellfleet

CISCO SYSTEMS

3Com

CABLETRON  
SYSTEMS

- Authorized Nortel-Enterprise Solutions Provider
- Free Technical Support on Purchased Equipment
- Free Network Design Support
- Largest Inventory in the Industry
- Best Priced Memory Upgrades

888.891.4229 FedEx

VISA MasterCard Discover C.O.D.'s Terms



Phone 801-377-0074  
Fax 801-377-0078  
1403 W. 820 N. Provo, UT 84601



**Senior Software Engineer:**

Design and develop internet-enabled supply chain management enterprise optimization software and other e-commerce applications through back-end server development. Will work with clients to develop system requirements, develop system architect documents, and to meet project objectives. Will be responsible for project management and leading a development team. Requires: M.S. or equivalent in C.S., E.E., or any engineering field. Knowledge of Internet security protocols, high-end scalable architecture using MS Internet Information Server, MS Active server Pages and MS Transaction Server. 40 hrs/wk (9 to 5) \$75,000/yr. Send two(2) copies of resume/responses to Job Order #2000-126, P.O. Box 989, Concord, NH 03302-0989.

**Client Server Architect**

Analyze client business and technical objectives to determine high level client/server application requirements. Design architectural components of the client/server environment. Design, develop and evaluate GUI templates, standards, options and prototypes. Code graphical user interfaces using fourth generation languages. Must have college degree/equivalent and experience in client/server programming and/or development. To apply for this New York City position, please indicate Job Req. #810049002 and fax resume to (501) 220-7606 or mail resume to: ALLTEL Information Services, Little Rock Employment Center, 11101 Anderson Drive, Little Rock, AR 72212. EOE, M/F/D/V.

Software Engineer (Framework Group) wanted by investment banking company in Greenwich, CT to work with systems developers in mortgage backed area. Must have a Master's in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering and 1 year experience as software engineer or programmer/analyst designing, developing, testing, implementing, enhancing and maintaining complex real-time financial systems applications, utilizing distributed object-oriented programming, DCE technologies, UNIX, Windows NT, C/C++, Perl and Shell scripts, SQL and a relational database management system in a client/server environment. Respond to Dave MacWilliams, Greenwich Capital Markets, Inc. 600 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830.

Sr. Software Engineer needed to dvlpt & implmt s/ware solutions for Web-based appl. using Sapphire Web, Java, HTML, Oracle, SQL. Apply to: R. Gorga, Bluestone Consultants, 1000 Briggs Rd, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

Programmer Analyst, Westport, CT; Analyze, design and develop applications using Delphi and Object Oriented Techniques. Debug and test Delphi programs. Write, debug and test Sybase, SQL code and triggers for stored procedures for database testing. Req'd. 2 yrs exp in job offered or 2 yrs exp in a Computer Related Profession. 40 hrs/wk, 8:30am-5:30pm, Mon-Fri. Send resumes to Triple Point Technology, Inc., 301 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880. Attn: Human Resources Manager.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEER:**

Proven ability in administering AIX 3.x/4.x, SVR 4.0, Sun Solaris 2.5.1, HP-UX, MS DOS v.6, Windows 3.11 & Windows95 Operating Systems. Demonstrated ability in integrating smaller and larger networks and supporting the operating systems in a network environment. Demonstrated ability in C, C++, Pascal, Cobol programming languages and in the use of Oracle 6.0/7.x, Developer 2000, PL/SQL and Forms 4.5. The job duties are: analysis of current procedures and problems to refine and convert the data to programmable form; determine output requirements; study existing system to evaluate effectiveness; upgrade system presently in use; develop, test, and implement new software; correct systems/programs as necessary. Requires Bachelors in Computer Science or Engineering with two years experience in software development. 40 hours per week at \$50,000 per year. Please send resume to Case#19982919, PO Box #8968, Boston, MA 02114.

Objectsoft Group Inc. a NY IT Co., is looking to fill the following positions at their work sites in NY: Software Engineers: Must have exp in dsngng & dvlpg s/ware applics using Unix, C, C++, Sybase, PC++, JAVA, CORBA. Implmt business applics. Dvlp & direct s/ware testing procedures, prgmg & documentation. Maintain s/ware systems. Bach Degree & 5 yrs of work exp. Will accept Masters & 3 yrs of exp in job offd. Programmer Analysts: Must have exp in dsngng & dvlpg s/ware applics using Unix, C, C++, Sybase, PC++, JAVA, Business Objects, Microstrategy, Datawarehousing & CORBA. Implmt business applics. Dvlp s/ware testing procedures, prgmg & documentation. Maintain s/ware systems. Bach Deg w/2 yrs exp in the job offd. Respond to: Objectsoft Group, Inc, 50 Main St, Ste 1000, White Plains, NY 10606.

Full time Engineering Manager responsible for the management of a group of engineers developing Diagnostic Software under different operating environments. Maintain that the products are updated with the latest technological developments using MS-DOS, Windows 95, Windows NT, C compilers, MASM, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, OUTLOOK, SOURCE SAVE, TRACKWEB, and Internet tools. Will supervise 10 employees. Must have a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering or foreign degree equivalent and 3 years experience or management level position with same duties in job offered. Salary: \$75,000/yr. Send resumes to: Nanda Chheda, American Megatrends, Inc., 6145-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, Georgia 30071.

Massachusetts-based provider of global sourcing and supply management software seeks: **Software Engineers** - Research, design and develop supply chain software systems using C/C++, GUI development tools. Oracle, Java, VB, internet technologies and web programming tools. **Senior Software Engineers** - Mentor and lead Software Engineers/Programmer Analysts. Manage development and implementation of the software systems. Research, design and develop supply chain software systems using C/C++, GUI development tools, Oracle, Java, VB, internet technologies and web programming tools. Send resume to: ATTN: MG, RockPort Trade Systems, Inc, 17 Rogers St., Gloucester, MA 01930. EOE.

Member of Technical staff. Conduct research & dvlpmt as principal investigator in area of telecomm n/work mgmt incl dsngn & project implmnt. Req interfacing w/multi-protocol n/work elements & mgmt of distributed info. Dvlpmt demands telecomm research work (ATM, Frame Relay, SONET, TMN, TCP/IP, SNMP, CMIP) & large scale s/ware dvlpmt (C, C++, Object oriented, modeling, CORBA) Resp for: 1) Implmtg fault & service assurance mgmt systems that manage alarms in ATM, Frame Relay & SONET n/work elements: 2) Dsgng & implmtg configuration mgmt systems which will provision SONET paths; 3) Transformation of n/work (ATM, Frame Relay & SONET) info into a common MIB Mgmt Info Base) model & communication between client & server processes. MS in Comp Sci. 2 yrs exp or 2 yrs exp in s/ware dvlpmt & comp n/working in university, national or private sector lab. Exp must incl research in area of n/work mgmt of broadband tech using SNMP & MIB protocols, clear understanding of broadband technologies, protocols & transports. This includes ATM, Frame Relay & SONET tech & TCP/IP & UDP/IP transports. S/ware dvlpmt using C & C++ with knowl of UNIX systm services such as semaphores, message queues, shared memory & sockets. 40 hrs/wk. 8a-4:30p. \$3,653.85 biweekly. Applicants should send resume in dupl. to: Case# 19983141 PO Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114.

UNIX/NT Administrator (Two openings) to configure and operate Local Area Network, Wide Area Networks and NT Enterprise Servers; perform administration functions for Enterprise Internet Access and email connectivity for the network user community; supervise Network Security by managing the Enterprise Network Firewall Security System; establish, monitor and manage system management tools to report network performance and highlight problems areas. Will follow standard practices and procedures in analyzing, acquiring and implementing upgrades for LAN and WAN networking systems and associated peripheral equipment. Will perform analysis, acquisition, installation, modification and support of hardware and software applications, as well as debugging and resolving technical hardware and software problem on the network systems. Requirements: Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering and two (2) years of experience in Job Offered OR two (2) years of experience in Systems Administration in UNIX and NT environments. Candidate must also possess demonstrated expertise in server configuration and installation of HP systems; demonstrated expertise in configuration and installation of NT servers; demonstrated expertise in integration of NT servers within HP environment; and, demonstrated expertise in administration and maintenance of LAN's and WAN's. Sal: \$58,074.64/yr; 9a-5p. Send 2 resumes to: Case No. 19982754, MA Dept of Labor, PO Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114. EOE. Applicants must be US workers eligible to accept full-time employment in US.

Software Engineer to design, develop & code front end software applications & software objects that can be embedded in other desktop applications that access data from a legacy system using the Co's core technologies. Working on development team, will design & develop an MFC-based Win16 & Win32 distributed database table editor via ActiveX controls using Microsoft's COM technology to access DB2 databases across all platforms allowing users to search for, update, delete, or add rows to tables. It will also provide a form development capability with which users can develop custom interfaces to perform table-editing tasks & integrate w/the Co's other DB2 access products. All products will use updated distributed database access mechanism that provides administrator controlled & goverened access to DB2 database servers. Will develop ActiveX controls & containers, Windows DLL & Windows multi-platforms in C++, MFC & SOL. Requirements: B.Sc. in CS, EE, or related field plus 3 yrs experience in job offered OR 3 yrs exper designing & developing software applications for distributed databases. Alternative requirement: M.Sc. in CS, EE, or related field, plus 1 yr in job offered OR 1 yr exper designing & developing software applications for distributed databases. Must also possess demonstrated expertise in design & development of applications in Visual C++ environment; demonstrated expertise developing applications in a Windows 95/Windows NT environment using MFC class libraries; demonstrated expertise in Graphical User Interface (GUI) development & demonstrated expertise developing SQL Oqueries for database access. Sal: \$60,000/yr; M-F 9a-5p. Send resumes to: Case#: 19983081, PO Box8968, Boston, MA 02114. EOE. Applicants must be U.S. workers eligible to accept full-time employment in U.S.

Software Engineer to design, develop & code enhancements to the Company's core distributed database access technology used by all Co.'s products for MS Windows. Will also maintain & support existing technology & future enhancements. The technology is an implementation of a communication protocol based on IBM's Distributed Relational Database Architecture ("DRDA"). Key features include accepting SQL statements from applications, parsing & transforming them into appropriate DRDA constructs, transmitting these constructs to database server & using data dictionary methods to parse the data constructs returned by the database server. Requirements: B.Sc. in CS or EE and 2 yrs experience in job offered OR 2 yrs exper designing & developing applications in a Visual C++ environment. Candidate must also possess demonstrated expertise in design & implementation of a Dynamic Link Library ("DDL"); demonstrated expertise developing applications in a Windows multipplatform environment (3.1/95/NT); demonstrated expertise developing database applications using SQL or 4GL & demonstrated expertise in the implementation of communications protocols or DRDAs. Sal: \$66,000/yr; M-F 9a-5p. Submit 2 Resumes to: Case No.: 19983083, P.O. Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114. EOE. Applicants must be U.S. workers eligible to accept employment in the U.S. on a full-time basis.

Full time Senior Software Engineer responsible for design, development, enhancement, modification and maintenance of BIOS, Device drivers, DLL's, Libraries and configuration utilities for PCI SCSI based RAID controlling using C/C++, Assembly x86, shell scripts, SCSI scripts under DOS, Windows 95/NT environment. Must have a Master's degree in Computer Science and 2 years of experience in the job offered or a position with same duties. Salary: \$65,000.00/yr. Send resume to: Nanda Chheda, American Magatrends, Inc. 6145-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, Georgia, 30071.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEER:**

Design and development of software for financial and marketing industry using latest technologies including large distributed three-tier client server methodologies and object-oriented technologies. Requires: B.S. in Computer Science or related field and two years experience in software development including Visual C++ programming. Demonstrated knowledge of C++, Windows 95, Windows NT, MFC, TAPI, Windows Sockets, ODBC, OLE and SQL Server. Good communication and presentation skills. 40 hr. (9:00-6:00); \$54,000/yr. Send two resumes/responses to Case No. 19983232, Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114.

CREATE.

INTEGRATE.

Intergraph Corporation

*Intergraph Corporation, a pioneer of interactive graphics computing, offers technical, creative, and IT professionals a full range of hardware, software, and services for the open Intel/Windows NT computing environment. Intergraph currently has positions available for candidates experienced in Process & Building Solutions, Mapping/GIS AM /FM, Product Data Management, Engineering Resource Planning, Computer Aided Dispatch, and Naval Architecture.*

## Software Consultants

Responsible for planning, conducting, and providing leadership in the design/development of software products. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Math, Engineering or related discipline; at least 6 years' experience in programming/software analysis in one of the above areas; and at least 2 years' experience with 'C'/C++, Visual Basic, PowerBuilder or Case Tools in Windows NT.

## Senior Software Analysts

Responsible for planning and conducting complex programming/software assignments in the development of company products. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Math or Engineering; at least 3 years' experience in one of the above areas using 'C'/C++, Visual Basic, PowerBuilder or Case Tools in a Windows NT environment.

## System and Senior System Consultants

Responsible for providing technical expertise for system integration or project management including integrating hardware, software, and networking systems at customer sites. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Engineering or related technical discipline as well as at least 6 years' related experience in one of the above areas. Senior positions will require a Master's degree with at least 8 years' experience, a Bachelors degree with at least 10 years' experience, or a PHD with at least 4 years' experience.

## Senior Development Engineers

Responsible for writing/setting up test environments to verify company hardware products. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Engineering or a technical discipline and a minimum of 3 years' testing and development experience.

## Senior System Engineers

Responsible for determining design specs for large information systems. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Engineering or related field and at least 5 years' experience with the software development lifecycle related to one of the above areas.

## Senior Customer Application Engineer

Responsible for pre-sales and/or post sales support of Marine Products software and systems on a worldwide basis; conducting customer training; and providing solutions to customer application problems and technical support in sales presentations and product demonstrations. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Engineering or related discipline and 6+ years' related experience.

## Senior Support Engineer

Responsible for providing technical support and consulting services for Plant Design System (PDS) products. Requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Engineering or related discipline; 6+ years' related experience; experience in NT4 Workstation and Server operating systems including configuring and troubleshooting; knowledge of Oracle, SQL Server, Informix, Perl, and Visual Basic.

Intergraph offers relocation assistance, a highly professional working environment, excellent advancement potential, competitive salaries, and company-paid benefits including a matching 401(k) plan. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: **Lisa Oulton, Intergraph Corporation, Human Resources Dept CW(2/14), Mail Stop GD3002, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001; Fax: (256)730-3300; Email: laoulton@ingr.com** Please specify position title of interest. Intergraph is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

INTERGRAPH®



Make Systems, Inc., is assuming a leadership role in the development of advanced applications for the management, planning, design, configuration, and deployment of communication networks. Our expansion and commitment to excellence have created the following opportunity:

## SUSTAINING AND TEST ENGINEER

The candidate we select will be responsible for sustaining and test engineering. As a part of sustaining engineering, you will take responsibility for second line technical support, bug fixes, and quarterly updates of the NetMaker XA products. Test engineering functions require design and implementation of automated and manual Unit and Integration Tests for NetMaker XA and MainStation products, with implementation in C++ and Tel.

We require a BS or MS in Computer Science or Computer Engineering, along with knowledge of IP and/or ATM Routing and Network Engineering. Course work in Network Engineering, co-op experience and/or work experience will be considered. Experience in formal software testing and test automation, C++, OSF/Motif, UIM/X, SRT development experience are all essential.

Excellent compensation package including stock options is available to the selected candidate. Interested individuals are invited to forward/fax/e-mail (preferred) resume to: Ann Marie Gordon, Operations Manager, Make Systems Laboratories, 200 Regency Forest Drive, Suite 150, Cary, NC 27511-8502; voice:919-461-2445, ext 238; fax:919-461-2447; e-mail:gmiller@makesys.com <http://www.makesystems.com>

**make systems, Inc.**

## DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SERVICES

Well respected educational organization seeks a candidate with a minimum of 5 years experience in application software design & programming, as well as background in network & hardware administration. Must have experience in managing and supervising an IS dept. Should have programming experience in MS Access & one of the following langs: Basic, Visual Basic, Paradox, DBase, or PowerBuilder. Experience working in an academic environment utilizing the Datatel software pkge a+. Should have working knowl of NT/Back Office, Win 95, firewalls, PC/Server configurations & diagnostic experience, with a full understanding of lan/wan security, NT domains, trusts, vpn & ras.

Resumes in confidence to: Box Kev2699  
Fax: 212 358-8378  
email:KevinAdMan@aol.com

### Technical Consultant

Wanted by ocean transportation company in Jacksonville, FL. Must have Bach in Comp Sci or related field, 4 yrs exp in development of on-line systems using COBOL II in a CICS environment and 2 yrs exp with HR/Payroll PeopleSoft package installation and relational database systems development. Respond to: HR Dept., Crowley Maritime Corporation, 9487 Regency Sq. Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32225.

Multiple openings for Programmer Analysts, Project Leaders and Sr.Consultants. Must have BS/MS(CS) or equiv. and exp. in one or more of following: VC++, COM/DCOM, MFC, ASP, ATL, IIS, MTS, ADO, JAVA, HTML/DHTML, CORBA, EJB, NETDYNAMICS, ERP/SAP, NETWORKING, LOTUS NOTES ADMINISTRATION, WEB TESTERS. Send resumes to: e.Solve technologies, 165 Washington Street, Quincy, MA 02169. OR [jobs@esolvevtech.com](mailto:jobs@esolvevtech.com)

### Systems Analyst

Boston, MA; Analyze, design and implement Distributed Financial System using Object Oriented analysis, C++ , Sybase, UNIX, Windows NT & PERL. Provide technical support. Req'd. Masters in Engg. or Comp. Sci. or Math. 1 year exp in job offered. 40 hrs/wk, 9:00 a.m - 6:00 p.m., \$100,000/yr. Submit two (2) copies of resume to response to: Case #19983293, P.O. Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114.

### Systems Analyst

w/ 2 yrs exp analyzing user reqmts, procedures & problems to automate processing or improve existing comp systm in IBM mainframe/midrange envrmt using RDBMS, SQL, COBOL & IBM RS/6000. Bach in comp sci or equiv or related field. Edu. may be domestic or foreign & may be edu. equivalency. Send resume to Pyramid Consulting Inc., 5335 Triangle Pkwy, Ste 510, Norcross, GA 30092. Sal \$50K/yr.

### Programmer Analyst

w/2 yrs exp in analysis, design, development & implementation of software, systems and applications using COBOL, C++, JAVA and Oracle 7.x. Salary \$60,000. Multiple Position openings. Send resume to: Datasoft Technologies, Inc. 3473 Satellite Blvd., Ste 111, Duluth, GA 30096.

### SOFTWARE ENGINEER:

Design and development of Business/Commercial application systems in a Windows 95/NT environment; Demonstrated ability in Powerbuilder 5.0; Demonstrated ability in SQL Server 6.5; Demonstrated ability in Visual C++. Requires: B.S. in Maths, Computer Sci, Engg or related field plus 2 years experience in job offered or software development; 40 hrs/wk, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; \$60,000/yr. Send two (2) copies of resume/respond to: Case #19983155, PO Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114.

### Software Developer

needed to design, dev, analyze & test computer programs using PowerBuilder, Oracle, MS SQL, Sybase & Forte. Apply to: HR, EXE Technologies, 300 Baldwin Tower Blvd, Eddystone, PA 19022.

### Software Engineers

(multiple positions) sought by Software Development Co for Maritime Shipping Industry for job openings in Somerville, NJ. Must have Masters in Engg, Comp Sci, Applied Physics, Math or MIS. Respond to: HR Dept, Interlink Transport Technologies, Inc., 722 Courtyard Dr, Somerville, NJ 08876.

### Senior Technical Consultant

sought by Software Services & Development Firm in Upper Saddle River, NJ. Must have BS in Comp Sci & 2 yrs comp exp. Must have 2 years programming exp on UNIX (AIX) platform developing in IBM's DirectTalk environment. Respond to: Ms. I. Papp, 600 East Crescent Ave, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458.

### Programmer Analyst

w/2 yrs exp in analysis, design, development & implementation of applications in IBM mainframe envrmt using CICS, JCL and COBOL. Bach in comp. sci or equiv. Salary: \$60,000. Multiple Position openings. Send resume to: Datasoft Technologies, Inc. 3473 Satellite Blvd, Ste 111, Duluth, GA 30096.

### Programmer Analyst

Malden, MA; Analyze, design and develop a Value Based Management System using object-oriented, client-server technologies using Oracle, PL/SQL, SOL/PLUS and PFC-PowerBuilder as a front-end tool. Prepare test plans, unit testing & system maintenance guide. Req'd. 2 yrs exp in job offered. 40 hrs/wk., 9a-6p., Mon-Fri., \$60,000/Per Year. Applicants should submit two (2) copies of resume in response to Case #19983377, P.O. Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114.

### Programmer Analyst

Malden, MA; Analyze, design and develop Business Application System based on Structured Analysis, Design Methodology and ERD data modeling techniques on HP3000 machines and Windows NT servers. Design and implement HP3000 Applications systems using MPE, PowerHouse, Cobol, Transcat. Req'd. Bachelors in Comp. Inf. Sys. or Engg. or Math. 2 yrs exp in job offered or 2 yrs exp as IT Solution Specialist. 40 hrs/wk., 9a-6p., Mon-Fri., \$26.39 Per Hour. Applicants should submit two (2) copies of resume in response to Case #19983082, P.O. Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114.

Programmer: to design, implement, edit & maintain C/C++ and Progress user application program in the Unix environment. Req. MS or equivalent in CS or MIS; Proficiency in Visual Basic, Windows NT and Unix. \$66,500.00/yr., 40hr/wk, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Contact Information Systems Manager of Sivaco Georgia, 24 Herring Road, Newnan, GA 30265, e m a i l : [frederick@sivaco.com](mailto:frederick@sivaco.com)

Director of Software Operations (VP) sought by firm that provides integrated IT infrastructure solutions. Must have Master's or equiv. In Business Admin., Finance, or rel. field, plus experience managing software development operations. Resumes to: HR, InteQ Corp., One Van de Graaff Drive, Burlington, MA 01803.

Computers: Software Engineer sought by Researcher & Dvlpr in Comp Sci. for job opening in Princeton, NJ. Must have Bach in Comp Sci or Math and 1 yr exp researching, dsngng & dvlpg comp s/ware systems in conjunction with h/ware product dvlpt for medical, industrial, military, communications, aerospace & scientific applcs. Respond to: MECA HR, (SE), Panazip 3C-6, 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (2 positions available).

Database Administrator wanted by New Jersey based IS/IT Consulting Services Firm for job openings throughout US. Must have 5 yrs s/ware exp. Respond to: HR Dept, Avenir, Inc., 16 Pearl St, Ste #205, Metuchen, NJ 08840

Full time Senior Programmer Analyst to develop, modify and maintain applications that are customized or standardized using ER Diagram, PL/SOL, Oracle Developer 2000, Forms 4.5, Reports 2.5, Oracle 7 database. Must have a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or foreign degree equivalent. Must have two years of experience in the job offered or two years of experience in a position with same duties. Salary \$73,000/yr. Send resume to: DataScan Technologies 1105 Sanctuary Parkway, Suite 190, Alpharetta, GA 30004 Attn: Karen Hutton

S/ware Design Co, Peekskill, NY. Seeks Programmer/Analyst using object oriented methodology to dsngn & dvlp fin'l analytical s/ware for CMOs, MBS, ABS users; implmt & test new systm; dvlp & dsngn internal d/base. Win applcs portable to UNIX; maintain s/ware for internal use & reverse engg; dvlp new products like CMO structuring modules using C/C++, Win 95/NT, ODBC/SQL. Req BS (or equiv) in CS or rel field, 2 yrs exp in multi vendor applic dvlpmt environ. Demo'd knowledge & exp CMO, MBS, ABS. Reply to Prometheus Software Consulting, Peekskill, NY Fax: (914) 734-2272, [jobs@chasen.com](mailto:jobs@chasen.com)

Systems Analyst sought by Textile Mfrtr/Marketer in Winston-Salem, NC. Must have Bach or equiv in Sci & 2 yrs s/ware exp. Respond to: HR Dept, Hr Manager, Sara Lee Shared Services, 531 Northridge Park Drive, Rural Hall, NC 27045.

Database Administrator sought by Firm involved in Technical Solutions for business in Norwood, MA. Must have 1 yr database exp. Respond to: HR Dept, ADZAP, Inc., 210 Neponset St, Norwood, MA 02062.

### SOFTWARE ENGINEER, TRADING SYSTEMS

Investment Management firm seeks a Software Engineer for trading systems to provide 24/7 hardware and software support for the computer system utilized by the company's commodity/currency trading desk. Duties also include developing software interfaces linking the trading desk with research and accounting groups, writing and customizing software programs for the trading desk and supporting/ maintaining existing trade programs. Master's degree in Computer Science required. 1 yr exp in job/duties or 2 yrs. exp as Software Engineer designing/ implementing performance monitoring systems & developing user interfaces. Salary according to experience. Send resume including current salary to RTC, 600 Route 25A, East Setauket, NY 11733, Attn: HFTZ

**MILLIONS OF READERS**

**MILLIONS OF SURFERS**

**ONLY THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS**

**TOTAL IMPACT TOTAL SAVINGS**

Put your message in ITcareers and ITcareers.com and reach the world's best IT talent.

**IT CAREERS**

where the best get better  
1-800-762-2977

[ITcareers.com](http://ITcareers.com)



## ITCAREERS FEBRUARY HIGHLIGHTS

Be with us for these special issues:

WITI FastTrack – February 14  
Women Advancing Technology

IT Jobs in Insurance – February 21  
Telecommunications Industry

Overview & Trends in E-business  
& E-commerce – February 28

Don't forget to check out  
ITcareers.com for the best opportunities on the web. For advertising information, call Janis Crowley at 1-800-762-2977

**IT CAREERS**  
where the best get better





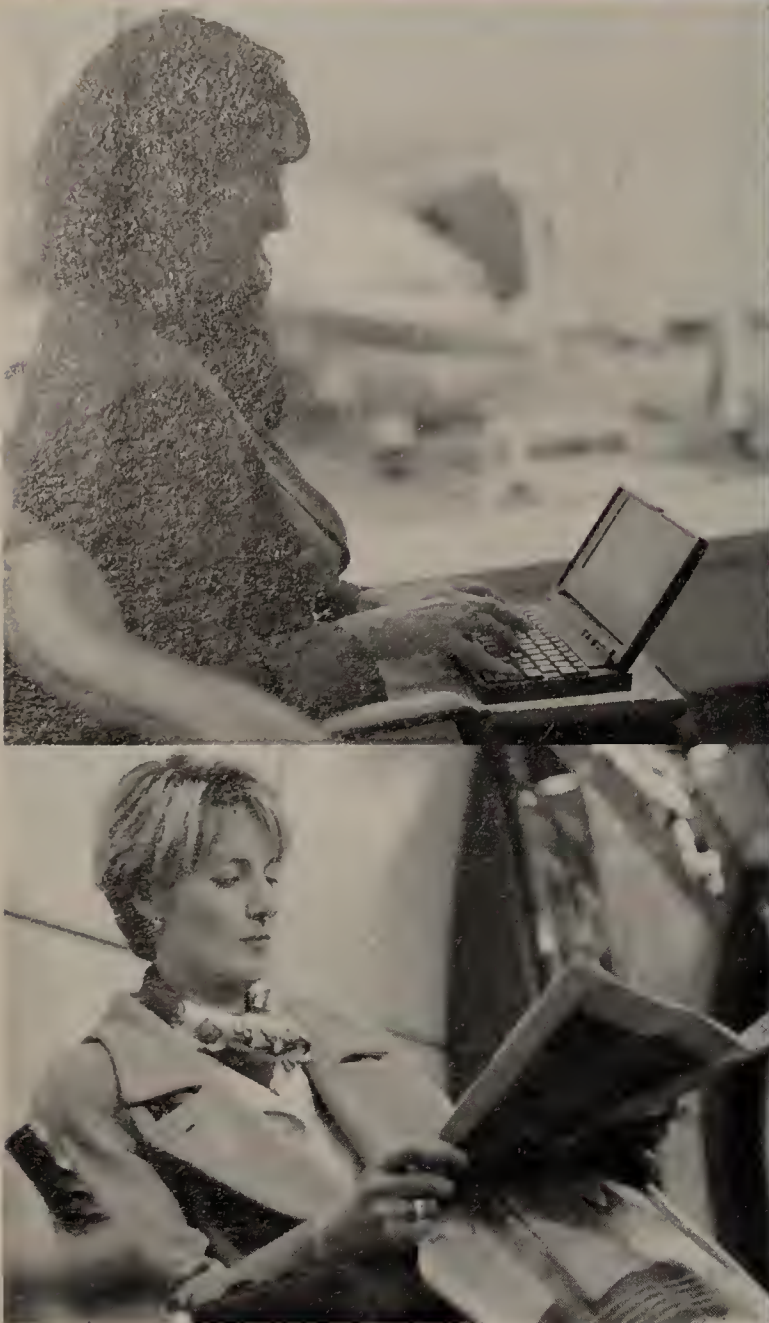
Want your  
software designs  
to end up in  
cardboard boxes or  
geo-synchronous  
orbit?

[www.boeing.com/employment](http://www.boeing.com/employment)



It is the policy of The Boeing Company to attract and retain the best qualified people available without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, or status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran.





# WHERE DO YOU BELONG: SKYSCRAPER OR GARAGE?

Check out our extended coverage of WITI Southeast Technical Summit and learn more about these great employers -- please turn to Page S1 for more exciting career opportunities available from these companies:

Bell Atlantic, Bellsports, Capital One, Cisco Systems Inc., Dell Computer Corporation, Dice.com, Global Crossings, Humana, Raytheon, SBC Communications Inc., Siemens Power Transmission & Distribution, Inc., State Farm Insurance Companies, and TJX Companies Inc.

INFO  
WORLD

WITI

**FASTTRACK**

Women advancing technology

## The Future of Development – It's in the Palm of Your Hand



**T**he software industry changes with the snap of a finger. E-business and the Internet are driving the need to make "Rapid Development" a reality. Can you get a handle on all the changes? Is there a solution at hand?

It's all within reach at SD 2000-the software industry's defining event. SD 2000 draws the elite. It's where you'll shake hands with the visionaries, innovators, and tool developers who built the industry and are guiding it into the Internet Age.

Make your plans today to explore the platforms, languages, and technologies that are shaping the future of development for the e-generation.

**SD  
2000**

**Software Development  
Conference | March 19-24  
Expo | March 22-24**

San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA

**Contact Us for Information & Registration**

800.441.8826

415.905.2702 (Outside the U.S.)

sd2000@mfi.com

**www.sdexpo.com**

Developer of company-wide contact and workflow solutions has openings for the following positions at its offices in Cambridge, MA, San Francisco, CA and New York, NY:

### Business Systems Analysts

Provide software solutions to multinational clients and code complex customer service workflow solutions using Pegasystems' developer toolkit, HTML and JavaScript, in the following multi-platform environments: UNIX, NT and MVS. Job Code: PEGABSA. Senior-level positions also require project leadership responsibilities. Job Code: PEGABSASR

### Software Engineers

Analyze, design and implement business applications using Visual C++, Visual Basic, Visual J++, HTML, VB Script, JavaScript, XML, and Booch-Method. Job Code: PEGASE

### Software Quality Engineers

Develop and execute quality test plans using Windows NT, UNIX, IBM-AIX, IBM-MVS, Microsoft SQL, Sybase and Informix. Job Code: PEGAQE

### Senior Software Architect and Consultants

Define and create software architecture methodologies and tools for managing configuration across multiple implementations. Lead and manage the deployment of complex workflow solutions to multinational clients using Pegasystems' developer toolkit, SQL, HTML and JavaScript in multi-platform environments: UNIX, NT and MVS. Job Code: PEGASACSR

Please send resumes to: Sandy Barker, Pegasystems, 101 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142 or fax (617)374-9620. Please specify Job Code. EOE

### Senior Development Manager

For over 20 years, Axiom/DataQuick has been providing data solutions to businesses throughout the U.S. and we are currently migrating our successful products to an e-commerce environment. A Senior Development Manager with solid experience is needed to lead a team that develops products for the Internet and Windows. BA or BS in Computer Science or related field or equivalent, knowledge of Microsoft Visual C++, J++, VB, VFP, Visual Source Safe, MFC, ATL COM development, 32bit Windows development, Internet development, databases and SQL. Knowledge of Object Oriented design, in-depth knowledge of software development lifecycle, 5+ years experience managing projects, developing plans, and designing specs; successful experience leading a team, including technical expertise, coaching, and training. Knowledge of real estate, lending and insurance industries a plus. Send resume and salary requirements, referencing Job Code CR101 by mail/fax/e-mail to Axiom/DataQuick, OD, 9620 Towne Centre Dr., San Diego, CA, 92121; fax: 858-455-0728; e-mail: resumes@dataquick.com. Visit us at: www.dataquick.com.

For IT Careers go to [www.dice.com](http://www.dice.com)

**dice.com**  
High tech jobs online

NASDAQ: EWBX



AN EARTHWEB SERVICE

**IT careers.com**

where the best get better

1-800-762-2977



Hurry!  
Because of the  
"hands on" format of this  
workshop, space is limited to  
25 registrations.

LEARN AT  
NET SPEED

RECRUIT  
EVEN  
FASTER

## NET RECRUITING. A HANDS-ON SEMINAR BY THE AUTHORS OF CAREERXROADS. BROUGHT TO YOU BY ITCAREERS

If you need to recruit in 2000, the Internet will be your greatest tool and your competitive advantage.

Learn the latest in recruiting techniques, key products, and more from Mark Mehler and Gerry Crispin. This one-day interactive workshop will provide you with:

- Internet staffing models and strategies for both large and small organizations
- The best sites for realizing specific staffing objectives
- A view of staffing on the Web today with a vision for tomorrow
- How to incorporate the use of Internet and Intranet applications into your recruiting strategy and process

### PRESENTED BY INTERNET AUTHORITIES GERRY CRISPIN & MARK MEHLER

Gerry and Mark have conducted 100s of presentations about the direction of staffing for employment professionals, associations and job-seekers. In the last 12 months they have been invited to present to nearly every national and regional human resource association (IACPR, SHRM, EMA, IHRIM, NHRA, NACE)

### MARK YOUR CALENDAR

**February**  
14-15 Atlanta  
17-18 Philadelphia  
23-24 Chicago  
28-29 San Francisco  
Single Registration: \$895

**March**  
1-2 LA  
7-8 Dallas  
9-10 Houston  
14-15 NY  
16-17 Pittsburgh  
27-28 Boston  
29-30 Cleveland

Register by phone: Call 1-800-854-7166  
Register online: [careerxreg@itcareers.net](mailto:careerxreg@itcareers.net)

Note: Participants who attend the 1 day workshop can also opt for an additional 1/2 day of hands-on consulting with the instructors. This is conducted in a small group (limited to 10) and is designed to refine individual strategies and plans that were begun during the first day. Individuals interested in this popular 1/2 day consulting feature will be contacted directly by the instructors. Cost is \$595.

Senior Software Engineer (2 openings): Design, develop and implement software systems to determine feasibility of design and directs software testing procedures, programming and documentation. Work involves extensive travel and frequent relocation. Must have one year using SAP. Masters degree in Computer Science/Applications, Engineering, Chemistry, Math, Physics or a business related field. Will accept Bachelors degree, or foreign equivalent, with five years of progressive experience as computer professional. Salary is \$100,000 per/yr, 40 hrs/wk., 9:00-5:00 p.m. Please submit resumes to: Washington Job Center Manager, Milcraft Center, Suite 150 LL, 90 West Chestnut Street, Washington, PA 15301. Job Order No.: 9105763

#### SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Software engineer to design, develop and test computer programs for business applications; analyze software requirements to determine feasibility of design; direct software system testing procedures using expertise in PowerBuilder, Sybase, Erwin and PFC. Requirements: Bachelor's Degree or equivalent in Computer Science or related field and two years experience as a software engineer or computer programmer, knowledge of PowerBuilder, Sybase, Erwin and PFC. Salary: \$66,000/year. Working Conditions: 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., 40 hours/week, involves extensive travel and frequent relocation. Apply: Mr. Terry Kinney, Armstrong County Job Center, 1270 N. Water Street, PO Box 759, Kittanning, PA 16201, Job No. 9105759.

#### Computer Sciences Corporation (CSC)

Career Opportunities: Delaware, Ohio, Illinois, Maryland, New York, Virginia. Consider the following openings for systems development/consulting positions:

##### Delaware

Programmer Analyst  
Database Design Analyst  
Sr. Programmer Analyst  
Programmer/Analyst, Systems Application Product (SAP)

##### Ohio

Staff Consultant/ Developer Analyst

##### Illinois

Jr. Applications Programmer  
Programmer/Analyst

##### Maryland

Programmer/Analyst  
Computer Scientist

##### New York

UNIX System Administrator

##### Virginia

Web Programmer

Travel may be required. Salary DOE. Send ad & resume to Ad#: 31281-7, Attn: Patty McNally, 2100 East Grand Avenue, El Segundo, CA 90245. Please indicate specific title/location of job for which you are applying on your application letter.

#### Computer Sciences Corporation (CSC)

Career Opportunities: Oregon and Washington State. Consider the following openings for systems development/consulting positions:

##### CSC Consulting, Inc.

##### Oregon

Sr. Management Consultant  
Sr. Technical Consultant (Oracle Applications Developer)

##### Washington

Technical Consultant (Oracle Applications Developer)  
Sr. Technical Consultant (Oracle Applications Developer)

Travel may be required. Salary DOE. Send ad & resume to Ad#: 31281-7, Attn: Patty McNally, 2100 East Grand Avenue, El Segundo, CA 90245. Please indicate specific title/location of job for which you are applying on your application letter.

#### Senior Programmer/Analyst

to design, develop and maintain application software for various insurance applications using Powerbuilder, Sybase, C, Visual C++, Perl, Case Tools, Visual Basic, Unix Shell and Oracle on UNIX/LAN platforms. Require: M.S. degree (or equivalent) in Computer Science or an Engineering Discipline, with a demonstrated ability to perform stated duties gained through prior work experience/academic coursework. A B.S. degree with five years of progressively responsible experience will be considered equivalent to the M.S. degree. Extensive travel on assignments to various client sites within the U.S. is required. Salary: \$70,000 per year, 8:00 am to 5:00pm, M-F. Apply by resume to: Raghavendra Kulkarni, President, Pro Softnet Corporation, 3235 Satellite Blvd. Bldg. 400, Suite 300, Duluth, GA 30096; Attn: Job BR

Senior Software Engineer: Design, develop and implement computer software systems to determine feasibility of design and directs software testing procedures, programming and documentation. Work involves extensive travel and frequent relocation. Must have one year of experience using: 1 of Group A and 1 of Group B and 1 of Group C; QR 2 of A and 1 of B; QR 2 of A and 1 of C as follows: Group A - DB2, IBM3090, IBM ES9000, MVS, IMS, IDMS; Group B - CL/400, CICS, TSQ, VSAM; Group C - TELON, CQBQL, JCL, AS/400, RPG/400, CQBQL/400. Masters's degree in one of several limited fields: Computer Sci/Apps, Eng., Chem., Math or Physics. Will accept Bachelors with 5 years of progressive experience as a computer professional. Salary is \$70,000 per/yr, 40 hrs/wk., 9:00-5:00 p.m. Please submit resumes to: Mr. Clem Pizzutelli, Manager, Uniontown Job Center, 32 Iowa Street, Uniontown, PA 15401. Reference Job Order No.: 9105759

#### IT Professionals

AT&T has multiple openings (all levels) in information technology fields. Positions include Software Engineers, Systems Analysts, Network Engineers, Web Masters, Database Administrators, Researchers, Technical Managers, and other IT positions. Openings nationwide including California, North/Central New Jersey, New York, Florida, Georgia, N. Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Virginia. Some positions require a Bachelor's degree, some a Master's, others a Ph.D. Some require experience, others are entry level. Interested candidates should apply online at: [www.att.com/hr](http://www.att.com/hr), indicating Advertisement Code: CW00106358, location preference, and salary requirements; or mail resume with cover letter to: AT&T, Attn: Human Resources, 429 Ridge Rd., Dayton, NJ 08810. AT&T is an Equal Opportunity Employer. We welcome and encourage diversity in the workplace.

**NEED  
TO HIRE.**  
**IT careers.com**  
**START  
WITH US.**

Senior Software Engineer (multiple openings): Design, develop and implement software systems to determine feasibility of design and directs software testing procedures, programming and documentation using relational data base management systems (RDBMS). Work involves extensive travel and frequent relocation. Must have 1 year of experience using 1 from Group A and 2 from Group B QR 1 from A and 1 from B and 1 from C QR 1 from A and 2 from C. A) DB2, FoxPro, Informix, Ingres, MS-Access, Oracle, Paradox, Sybase and Unify; B) AIX, DOS, HP-UX, MVS, Novell, OS/2, Sun OS, UNIX, VAX/VMS, Windows; C) 4GL, APT, C, C++, CQBQL, Case Tools, C Shell, Crystal Reports, E-SQL, Easytrieve, JAVA, ODBC, PowerBuilder, PowerDesigner, Power J, Power++, S-Designer, SQL, Shell Script, Visual Basic. Master's degree in one of several limited fields: Computer Sci/Apps, Eng., Chem., Math, Physics or a scientific or business related field. Will accept Bachelor's degree or foreign equivalent plus five years of progressive experience as computer professional. Salary is \$70,000 per/yr, 40 hrs/wk., 9:00-5:00 p.m. Please submit resumes to: Ms. Barbara Cole, Supervisor, Greene County Team PA Career Link, 4 West High Street, Waynesburg, PA 15370. Job Order No.: 8059625.

#### Think Big! Think SAGA

SAGA SOFTWARE, Inc. is a world-class software company delivering enterprise-class software products and services. So join our team of top professionals and help us set our clients' information and their business free.

We are recruiting for all types of Systems Analysis Consultants, Staff Consultants, Project Managers/Leaders, System/Software Engineers, Programmer/Analysts, and other computer science professionals.

Openings throughout the U.S. including: Reston, VA; Atlanta; Chicago; Dallas; Philadelphia; Sacramento and Irvine, CA; Denver; Fort Lee, NJ; and Bloomington, MN.

We offer competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits. Please send your resume to: SAGA SOFTWARE, Inc., ATTN: Human Resources, Computerworld Ad, 11190 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 20191. Fax: (703) 391-8340. E-mail: [sahas@sagafyi.com](mailto:sahas@sagafyi.com). For additional opportunities, see our ads under Computer or visit our Web site: [www.sagafyi.com](http://www.sagafyi.com)

**SAGA**

#### Systems Developer

Design & develop specialized database information systems for health care providers, managed care networks & insurance companies using object-oriented & client/server technology. Design & develop user interfaces. Design algorithms. Test, document & train users. Tools: Windows 95; Window NT; Map Objects; C/C++, Powerbuilder, Microsoft SQL Server. MS in Comp Sci + 1 year exp in job offered or as Software Developer required. Prior exp must include: Powerbuilder; C/C++; SQL Server. \*Will accept degree in any engineering field. 40hrs/wk. 9 am-5 pm. \$65,000/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send two copies of both resume and cover letter to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 7 North, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: Arlene Thrower, Reference #V-IL-22124-T. NO PHONE CALLS. An Employer Paid Ad.

#### A 30 year record of quality people like you.

We know you're in demand. So demand the best environment for your growth: IT consulting with an international leader. We're everywhere business and industry are, with offices all over the country. So you've always got a new set of challenges, with total support. We're currently recruiting the following professionals: Programmers; Programmer/Analysts; Application Development Specialists; Database Analysts; Business Analysts; Technical Support Specialists; Operations Specialists; Network Administrator/Specialists; Software Engineers; and Lead Analyst/Programmers.

Find out more about the rewards of working with Ajilon. To apply for positions in any of our district offices, please see our website at [www.ajilon.com](http://www.ajilon.com). If you're interested in relocation opportunities, don't hesitate to call 1-800-797-2342 or forward your resume to: Ajilon, Dept. CW1, 550 American Ave., Suite 301, King of Prussia, PA 19406; Fax: 1-800-798-2342; E-mail: [natldept@nrec.ajilon.com](mailto:natldept@nrec.ajilon.com). An equal opportunity employer.

AJILON  
[www.ajilon.com](http://www.ajilon.com)

#### DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

Database Administrator to do logical and physical design of Oracle database; Code test and implement Oracle scripts applying knowledge of Database Management Systems; Calculate optimum values for Oracle database parameters; performance tune Oracle databases; Model Oracle database security; manage backup and recovery of Oracle databases; make changes to Oracle database applications using expertise in Oracle database administration which includes logical design, physical design, performance tuning, backup and recovery, coding of scripts, knowledge of Oracle 7.3, SQL \*DBA, Pro \*C (tools) and PL/SQL (Language). Requirements: Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or related field and two years experience as a database administrator, expertise in Oracle database administration which includes logical design, physical design, performance tuning, backup and recovery, coding of scripts, knowledge of Oracle 7.3, SQL \*DBA, Pro \*C (tools) and PL/SQL (Language). Salary: \$66,000/year. Working Conditions: 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., 40 hours/week, involves extensive travel and relocation. Apply: Mr. Tom Dembosky, Indiana Job Center, 350 North Fourth Street, Indiana, PA 15701, Job No. 7059388.

#### Software Engineer

to provide on-site consultancy to analyze, design, develop, test, implement and support business application software for legacy systems using Java, C/C++, IBM Visual Age, AS400, DB2, SOL and interface of Mainframe databases DB2, IMS with Web applications in client/server and object-oriented environment; analyze client's requirements; develop distributed systems, network integration and systems software. Requires: M.S. in Computer Networks and System Analysis. 40% travel to client sites within the United States required. Salary: \$65,000 per year, 8:30 am to 5 pm, M-F. Apply with resume to: President, YASH Technologies, Inc., 2100 Parklake Drive, NE, Suite F, Atlanta, GA 30345-2167.

Computer Sciences Corporation (CSC)  
Career Opportunities  
California, Illinois  
Massachusetts, Virginia  
Consider the following openings for systems development/consulting positions:

##### CSC Consulting, Inc.

California  
Principal, Sr. Architectural Specialist

##### Illinois

Staff Consultant (Technical Designer)

##### Massachusetts

Systems Engineer  
Sr. Software Engineer  
Staff Consultant/Applications Developer

##### CSC Outsourcing, Inc.

Illinois  
Consultant, Programmer/Analyst

##### Virginia

Software Engineer

Travel may be required. Salary DOE. Send ad & resume to Ad#: 31281-7, Attn: Patty McNally, 2100 East Grand Avenue, El Segundo, CA 90245. Please indicate specific title/location of job for which you are applying on your application letter.

#### PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

needed for systems level programming, analysis and integration support for PeopleSoft interfaces on UNIX, NT and Mainframe platforms using mainframe assembly, COBOL and Oracle. Bachelor's required in Math, Computers, Engineering or any other related field of study, plus one year of experience. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Salary: \$58,000.00/year for a 40 hour work week. Interested applicants submit resume or C.V. to the Phila. Job Bank, 444 N. 3rd St. - 3rd Fl., Phila., PA 19123. Refer to Job Order #9105710. Ad paid by An Equal Opportunity Employer.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS needed for analysis, design, development and implementation of Oracle applications on UNIX and Windows NT platforms; to install and migrate new Oracle versions and maintain version control and act as Oracle Applications DBA. Master's required in Math, Computers, Engineering or any other related field of study, plus two years of experience. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Salary: \$80,000.00/year for a 40 hour work week. Interested applicants submit resume or C.V. to The Phila. Job Bank, 444 N. 3rd St. - 3rd Fl., Phila., PA 19123. Refer to Job Order #6029619. Ad paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

#### IT PROFESSIONALS NEEDED

COMSYS is an established IT consulting firm that serves leading corporations including 129 of the Fortune 500. With COMSYS, you get: Extensive Benefits, Additional Compensation for referrals, and Professional Challenges with training and assignments to keep you at the forefront of technology. With over 30 offices, we need the services of experienced consultants across the US:

- Package Applications;
- Network Specialists;
- Web-based Technologies;
- Mainframe Legacy System; and,
- Technical Recruiters (specializing in the above).

For career Opportunities  
Visit us at  
[www.comsys.com](http://www.comsys.com)  
An Equal Opportunity Employer



## Network World, Inc.

Evilée Thibeault, President/Publisher  
 Elern Brisbois, Administrative Planning Manager

### FINANCE

Mary Fanning, Vice President Finance  
 Paul Mercer, Finance Manager  
 Mary Kaye Newton, Billing/AP Coordinator

### HUMAN RESOURCES/ADMINISTRATION

Monica Brunaccini, V. P. of Human Resources/Admin.  
 Elizabeth Price, Sr. Human Resources Generalist  
 Frank Coelho, Office Services Manager  
 Lisa Smith, Telecommunications/HR Coordinator  
 Mark Anderson, Mailroom Supervisor  
 Chris Cormier, Mailroom Assistant

### MARKETING

Hillary Freeley, Sr. Director of Marketing  
 Terry Ann Croci, Marketing Communications Manager  
 Wendie Larkin, Public Relations Manager  
 Barbara Sullivan, Sr. Marketing Research Analyst  
 Donna Kirkey, Marketing Design Manager  
 Kristin Wattu, Graphic Designer/Marketing Specialist  
 Judy Schultz, Graphic Designer/Marketing Specialist  
 Cindy Panzera, Graphic Designer/Marketing Specialist

### GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

Nancy Parquette, Event Planner

### ADVERTISING OPERATIONS

Karen Lincoln, Sr. Director of Advertising Operations  
 Ann Jordan, Supervisor of Advertising Operations  
 Maro Eremyan, Advertising Coordinator  
 Kris Guay, Direct Response Ad Coordinator

### PRODUCTION

Ann Finn, Sr. Production Director  
 Greg Morgan, Production Manager  
 Mike Guerin, Print Buying Supervisor

### CIRCULATION

Sharon Smith, Senior Director of Circulation  
 Richard Priante, Director of Circulation  
 Christine Rhoder, Circulation Marketing Manager  
 Bobbie Cruse, Subscriptions Manager  
 Mary McIntire, Circulation Coordinator

### RESEARCH

Ann MacKay, Research Director

### DISTRIBUTION

Bob Wescott, Distribution Manager/(508)879-0700

### IDG LIST RENTAL SERVICES

Paul Capone, Account Executive  
 P.O. Box 9151, Framingham, MA 01701-9151  
 (800) 343-6474/(508) 370-0825, FAX:(508) 370-0020

### SEMINARS AND EVENTS

Steven Engel, General Manager Seminars & Events  
 Andrea D'Amato, Sales Director/Strategic Partnerships  
 Debra Becker, Dir., Marketing & Audience Development  
 Kevin Gilligan, Event Producer

William Bernardi, Sr. Manager, Logistics and Operations  
 Maureen Whiting, Marketing Manager  
 Kristin Ballou, Account Manager, Seminars & Events  
 Sandy Weill, Group Sales Manager, Seminars & Events

Betty Amaro, Senior Financial Analyst  
 Jill Keaveney, Senior Event Planner  
 Tim DeMeo, Event Coordinator

Tricia Fiscala, Sales and Marketing Assistant  
 Shannon Quaglia, Marketing Specialist  
 Jennifer Suwalski, Exhibit Services Representative

### ONLINE SERVICES

Charley Spektor, General Manager  
 Adam Gaffin, Online Editor  
 Sandra Gittlen, Managing Editor  
 Jason Meserve, Staff Writer  
 Sheryl Hodge, Online Copy Editor  
 Marlo Matoska, Web Producer  
 Bouriana Zakhariyeva, Web Researcher

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS/IMAGING SERVICES

Michael Draper, V. P. Information Systems & Technology  
 Tom Kroon, Senior Software, Engineer/Architect  
 Rocco Bortone, Network Manager  
 Kevin D'Keele, Systems Manager  
 Brian Wood, Senior Support Specialist  
 Pam Gertsios, Systems Support Specialist  
 Anne Nickinello, Director of New Media Services  
 Deborah Vozikis, Senior Imaging Specialist  
 Sean Landry, Web Producer

## IDG

Patrick J. McGovern, Chairman of the Board  
 Kelly Conlin, CEO

*Network World* is a publication of IDG, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. IDG publishes over 275 computer publications in 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more IDG publications each month. *Network World* contributes to the IDG News Service, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.



*Network World Technical Seminars* are one and two-day, intensive seminars in cities nationwide covering the latest networking technologies. All of our seminars are also available for customized on-site training. For complete and immediate information on our current seminar offerings, call a seminar representative at 800-643-4668, or go to [www.nwfusion.com/seminars](http://www.nwfusion.com/seminars).

# NetworkWorld

## EDITORIAL INDEX

@Manage	37
<b>A</b>	
Akamai Technologies	9,29
<b>C</b>	
Cabletron	1
Compaq	24
Computer Network Technology	15
Computer Software Manufaktur	71
Compuware	38
Corel	9
<b>D</b>	
Digital Fountain	18
<b>E</b>	
EarthLink	29
Extricity Software	37
<b>G</b>	
GFI Fax & Voice	71
Global Crossing	29
GST Telecommunications	29
<b>H</b>	
Hewlett-Packard	15
<b>I</b>	
IBM	6,10,15
Informix	6
Intel	1
InteQ	37
InterWorld	37
Irreto Access	8
Itran Communications	6
<b>J</b>	
Jamcracker	29
<b>K</b>	
Kana	9

<b>L</b>	
Lucent	9
Lyris Technologies	71
<b>M</b>	
Microsoft	1,6,61
MindSpring	29
<b>N</b>	
NDS	8
Neoware	44
NetSolve	37
Network Associates	37
Nortel Networks	8,9,18
Novell	6
<b>P</b>	
Peregrine	9
<b>Q</b>	
Qwest	33
<b>S</b>	
SilverBack Technologies	37
Sitara Networks	15
Sun	8,9,37
Sybase	43
<b>T</b>	
TeleKnowledge	37
TriActive	37
<b>V</b>	
Visual Networks	9
<b>W</b>	
WebTrends	37
<b>Y</b>	
Yipes Communications	8

## ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Page#	URL
3Com	7, 63	<a href="http://www.3com.com">www.3com.com</a>
ADAPT Inc	83	<a href="http://www.coolspot.com">www.coolspot.com</a>
ADC	36	<a href="http://www.adc.com">www.adc.com</a>
Agilent Technologies	35	<a href="http://www.agilent.com">www.agilent.com</a>
Alteon WebSystems	25	<a href="http://www.alteon.com">www.alteon.com</a>
American Power Conversion	45, 78, 80, 83	<a href="http://www.apcc.com">www.apcc.com</a>
Apex Inc	19	<a href="http://www.apex.com">www.apex.com</a>
Black Box Corp	81	<a href="http://www.blackbox.com">www.blackbox.com</a>
Castle Rock Computing	84	<a href="http://www.castlerock.com">www.castlerock.com</a>
Cidera	23	<a href="http://www.cidera.com">www.cidera.com</a>
Cisco Systems	39	<a href="http://www.cisco.com">www.cisco.com</a>
Citrix	27	<a href="http://www.citrix.com">www.citrix.com</a>
Compaq Computer Corp	16-17	<a href="http://www.directplus.compaq.com">www.directplus.compaq.com</a>
Compaq Computer Corp	32-33, 46-47	<a href="http://www.compaq.com">www.compaq.com</a>
Compatible Systems	34	<a href="http://www.compatible.com">www.compatible.com</a>
Computer Associates	4	<a href="http://www.cai.com">www.cai.com</a>
CrossTec Corp	70	<a href="http://www.netopremotecontrol.com">www.netopremotecontrol.com</a>
Cubix Corp	77	<a href="http://www.cubix.com">www.cubix.com</a>
Datum Inc	79	<a href="http://www.datum.com">www.datum.com</a>
*DSL Networks	66	<a href="http://www.dslnetworks.com">www.dslnetworks.com</a>
Extreme Networks	100	<a href="http://www.extremenetworks.com">www.extremenetworks.com</a>
Fluke Corp	30-31	<a href="http://www.fluke.com">www.fluke.com</a>
Gadzoxx Inc	11	<a href="http://www.gadzoxx.com">www.gadzoxx.com</a>
Global Computer Supplies	82	<a href="http://www.globalcomputer.com/lan">www.globalcomputer.com/lan</a>
IBM	2-3	<a href="http://www.ibm.com">www.ibm.com</a>
ImageStream Internet	77	<a href="http://www.imagestream-is.com">www.imagestream-is.com</a>
Informix Corp	64	<a href="http://www.informix.com">www.informix.com</a>
InfoVista Corp	26	<a href="http://www.innovista.com">www.innovista.com</a>
Learnkey Inc	78	<a href="http://www.learnkey.com">www.learnkey.com</a>
Lucent Technologies	13	<a href="http://www.lucent.com">www.lucent.com</a>
Marconi	20-21	<a href="http://www.marconi.com">www.marconi.com</a>
Master Design & Development Inc	69	<a href="http://www.mddinc.com">www.mddinc.com</a>
Micron Electronics	49	<a href="http://www.hostpro.net">www.hostpro.net</a>
Micron Electronics	49	<a href="http://www.vservers.com">www.vservers.com</a>
Mission Critical Software	53	<a href="http://www.missioncritical.com">www.missioncritical.com</a>
Motorola Semiconductor Products	40-41	<a href="http://www.motorola.com">www.motorola.com</a>
National Labor Management	44	<a href="http://www.necanet.org">www.necanet.org</a>
Netiant	60	<a href="http://www.netiant.com">www.netiant.com</a>
NetScreen	50-51	<a href="http://www.netscreen.com">www.netscreen.com</a>
Network Instruments	82, 84	<a href="http://www.networkinstruments.com">www.networkinstruments.com</a>
Network Penipherals	54	<a href="http://www.npix.com">www.npix.com</a>
Network+Interop	74	<a href="http://www.interop.com">www.interop.com</a>
PowerQuest Corp	24	<a href="http://www.powerquest.com">www.powerquest.com</a>
Quantum	98-99	<a href="http://www.snapserver.com">www.snapserver.com</a>
Quick Eagle Networks	48	<a href="http://www.quick eagle.com">www.quick eagle.com</a>
RAD Data Communications	22	<a href="http://www.rad.com">www.rad.com</a>
Ranitan Computer	83	<a href="http://www.ranitan.com">www.ranitan.com</a>
Server Technology	83	<a href="http://www.servtech.com">www.servtech.com</a>
Spring Internet World	95	<a href="http://www.internet.com">www.internet.com</a>
Symbol	28	<a href="http://www.symbol.com">www.symbol.com</a>
Telco Exchange	80	<a href="http://www.telcoexchange.com">www.telcoexchange.com</a>
TurboLinux	14	<a href="http://www.turbolinux.com">www.turbolinux.com</a>
Western Telematic	84	<a href="http://www.wti.com">www.wti.com</a>
WinNet MCS Inc	75	<a href="http://www.winnetmcs.com">www.winnetmcs.com</a>
WRQ Inc	42-43	<a href="http://www.wrq.com">www.wrq.com</a>

### Network World Fusion - [www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

3M	KnowledgeNet
American Power Conversion	Latitude
Arrowpoint Communications	N.E.T.
BMC Software	Netmoves
Compaq	Netsolve
Ganymede Software	Nortel
GTE	Process Software
IBM	PSI Net
InstallShield	Top Layer Networks
Intraware	

These indexes are provided as a reader service. Although every effort has been made to make them as complete as possible, the publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

\*Indicates Regional/Demographic

## Sales Offices

**Carol Lasker, Associate Publisher**  
 Debbie Lovell, National Sales Operations Manager  
 Internet: [clasker, dlovel@nww.com](mailto:clasker, dlovel@nww.com)  
 (508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 879-5760

### NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY

Tom Davis, Advertising Director/Eastern Region  
 Elisa Della Rocco, District Manager  
 Elizabeth Ardizzone, Account Executive  
 Internet: [tdavis, elisas@nww.com](mailto:tdavis, elisas@nww.com)  
 Aimee Jacobs, Sales Assistant  
 (201) 587-0090/FAX: (201) 712-9786

### NORTHEAST

Donna Pomponi, Senior District Manager  
 Kathryn Zinn, District Manager  
 Internet: [dpomponi, kzinn@nww.com](mailto:dpomponi, kzinn@nww.com)  
 Linda Bishop, Sales Assistant  
 (508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1237

### MID-ATLANTIC

Jacqui DiBianca, Senior District Manager  
 James Kalbach, Account Executive  
 Internet: [jdibian, jkalbach@nww.com](mailto:jdibian, jkalbach@nww.com)  
 Rebecca Showers, Sales Assistant  
 (610) 971-1530/FAX: (610) 975-0837

### MIDWEST/MARYLAND

Eric Danetz, District Manager  
 Aimee Jacobs, Sales Assistant  
 (201) 587-0090/FAX: (201) 712-9786

### CENTRAL

Dan Gentile, Midwest Regional Manager  
 Internet: [dgentile@nww.com](mailto:dgentile@nww.com)  
 Kristin Baker, Sales Associate  
 (512) 249-2200/FAX: (512) 249-2202

### NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

Sandra Kupiec, Advertising Director/Western Region  
 Susan Rastellini, Senior District Manager  
 Lara Greenberg, District Manager  
 Sean Weglage, District Manager  
 Carmella Baglione, Sales Assistant  
 Internet: [skupiec, slr, lgreenbe, sweglage, lotterson@nww.com](mailto:skupiec, slr, lgreenbe, sweglage, lotterson@nww.com)  
 Lisa Otterson, Regional Sales Operations Manager  
 (408) 567-4150/FAX: (408) 567-4166

### NORTHWEST/ROCKIES

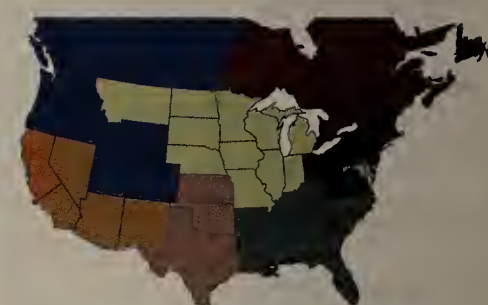
Carol Stiglic, Senior District Manager  
 Karen Weiss, Senior District Manager  
[cstiglic, kweiss@nww.com](mailto:cstiglic, kweiss@nww.com)  
 (408) 567-4150/FAX: (408) 567-4166

### SOUTHWEST

Rachel Gillis-Swartz, Senior District Manager  
 Becky Bogart Randell, District Manager  
 Joel Schwartz, Sales Assistant  
 Internet: [rschwartz, brandell@nww.com](mailto:rschwartz, brandell@nww.com)  
 (949) 250-3006/FAX: (949) 833-2857

### SOUTHEAST

Don Seay, Senior District Manager  
 Internet: [dseay@nww.com](mailto:dseay@nww.com)  
 Terry Sanders-Prentice, Sales Assistant  
 (404) 845-2887/FAX: (404) 250-1646



## DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING Response Card Decks/Marketplace

Richard Black, Director of Direct Response  
 Karima Zannotti, Account Manager  
 Enku Gubaie, Account Manager  
 Amie Gaston, Account Executive  
 Internet: [rblack, kzinn, kzannott, egubaie@nww.com](mailto:rblack, kzinn, kzannott, egubaie@nww.com)  
 Sharon Chin, Sr. Media Dev. & Operations Mgr.  
 Chris Gibney, Sales Assistant  
 (508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1192

### IT CAREERS

VP/General Manager, Janis Crowley, 650-312-0607  
 New England Regional Manager, Pauline Smith, 508-820-8228  
 New England Sr. Account Manager, Nancy Mack, 508-820-8152  
 Southeast Regional Manager, Katie-Kress-Taplett, 703-280-5162  
 Southeast Sr. Account Manager, Nick Burke, 508-820-8518  
 MidAtlantic Regional Manager, Deanne Holzer, 212-828-6691  
 Midwest Sr. Account Manager, Laura Wilkinson, 773-248-4301  
 Midwest Account Manager, Donna Ougo, 312-587-1390  
 West Regional Manager, DeForest Smith, 650-312-0617  
 West Account Manager, Andrea Oenny, 916-442-2334



Publicize your press coverage in *Network World* by ordering reprints of your editorial mentions. Reprints make great marketing materials and are available in quantities of 500 and up. To order, contact Reprint Management Services at Greenfield Corporate Center 1811 Olde Homestead Lane, Lancaster, PA 17601 (717) 399-1900 fax (717) 399-8900 E-mail [rtty@rmsreprints.com](mailto:rtty@rmsreprints.com)



**Subscribe to Network World E-mail  
Newsletters . . . Free Networking Solutions  
from the Leader in Network Knowledge**

## NetworkWorld NEWSLETTERS



### ✓ **Concise, Accurate, Timely, Free!**

Network World E-mail Newsletters are designed to help you make informed decisions about evolving networking technologies which affect you and the entire networking enterprise!

### ✓ **You Choose. We Deliver!**

Along with a daily digest of late breaking networking news! Stay in tune with one, or all of Network World's 15 technology snapshots.

### ✓ **What Sets us Apart from Others?**

Our successful combination of exceptional content and opinion from leading industry experts, and relevant links to the most comprehensive resources across the web!

### ✓ **Subscribe Today!**

And begin receiving Network World E-mail Newsletters at your fingertips!

**Sign up at [www.nwfusion.com/subscribe](http://www.nwfusion.com/subscribe) or  
fax your subscription form to 508-490-6400.**

E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

First Name \_\_\_\_\_

Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Company Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ We would like to send you periodic information via e-mail on third party networking products and services. Please check here if you do **NOT** wish to receive this information.

FOC21

**Network World E-mail Newsletters are delivered to you twice a week. Check the FREE newsletters you would like to receive and fax to 508-490-6400. For a full description and review of our newsletter archives or to apply on-line visit [www.nwfusion.com/subscribe](http://www.nwfusion.com/subscribe)**

- ☐ **E-commerce for the Enterprise:** Network World Fusion's Managing Editor, Sandra Gittlen, helps keep your network ready by offering you tips, topics and tales from the e-commerce front lines.
- ☐ **Directory Services:** Network World columnist, Dave Kearns, will explain the basics of the directory as well as the advanced concepts on the leading edge of the directory enabled world of computing.
- ☐ **NetFlash Daily:** Network World's Executive News Editor, Doug Barney, keeps you up-to-date with critical breaking stories you need to know about in the fast-paced world of networking. (Delivered daily.)
- ☐ **Security:** Don't let hackers turn your network into their own personal playground. Stay current on security challenges and solutions with strategic insight into the future of information security.
- ☐ **Windows 2000:** "Wired Windows" columnist, Dave Kearns, gives hot tips for managing your Windows 2000 networks.
- ☐ **High-Speed LANs:** Gigabit Ethernet vs. ATM, high-speed token ring, Layer 3 switching, Layer 4 switching, Routing switches. Whew! Network World Senior Editor, Jeff Caruso, will help you make sense of all these changes in the High-Speed LAN market.
- ☐ **Network/Systems Management:** Barb Goldworm and Dennis Drogseth, well known network management consultants, will keep you posted on the latest in network and systems management products, services and standards.
- ☐ **Tech Update:** Stay abreast of new networking standards and technologies with down-to-earth explanations of what they are and how they work. (Delivered weekly.)
- ☐ **Internet Services:** How do you get the most out of your ISP? Get twice weekly tips from Network World Senior Editor, Denise Pappalardo, on everything from Internet SLAs and metrics, to monitoring your service and finding the best e-commerce providers.
- ☐ **VPNs:** From how-to tips to analysis of the latest vendor and carrier offerings, Senior Editor, Tim Greene, will make VPNs easier to understand and build.
- ☐ **Messaging:** Keep in touch with the latest news from the fast changing world of messaging, groupware and directory products in this newsletter by Michael Osterman of Creative Networks, Inc.
- ☐ **Web Applications:** Network World columnist, Mark Gibbs, will keep you current on new products and features and provide advice on getting the most out of your applications.
- ☐ **Voices of Networking:** Network World columnists help you make sense of the rapid changes in networking by picking through the hype to find what really matters to you and your enterprise. (Delivered weekly.)
- ☐ **Frame Relay:** Noted telecommunications experts, Steven Taylor and Joanie Wexler, will keep frame relay users and prospective customers up-to-date on the latest developments with frame relay services.
- ☐ **Career Advisor:** Expert recruiter, Tom Whitley, will help you make the most of your skills whether you plan to stick with your current employer, or test the waters in the job market.

**NetworkWorld**  
**THE LEADER**  
**IN NETWORK**  
**KNOWLEDGE**  
Print • Online • Events  
AN IDG COMPANY



**Subscribe to *Network World* FREE  
E-mail Newsletters today . . .**



**NetworkWorld**  
NEWSLETTERS



**and receive essential  
technology news  
at your fingertips  
at no cost!**

▼ FOLD HERE ▼

***Three Easy Ways  
to Subscribe!***

- 1** Subscribe on-line at  
[www.nwfusion.com/subscribe](http://www.nwfusion.com/subscribe)
- 2** Tear this sheet out, fold in thirds,  
tape and mail back to Network World –  
No postage necessary!
- 3** Fax this form back to 508-490-6400

**NetworkWorld**  
**THE LEADER**  
**IN NETWORK**  
**KNOWLEDGE**  
Print • Online • Events  
AN IDG COMPANY

▼ FOLD HERE ▼



NETWORK WORLD  
PO BOX 9108  
SOUTHBOROUGH MA 01772-9906

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 SOUTHBOROUGH MA  
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

▼ TAPE HERE ▼



**Novell,**  
continued from page 6

and the Novell Internet Messaging System.

Novell announced last year it had also tested the cPro concept with two other sites, MyRealBox and DigitalMe. MyRealBox is a Web-based free e-mail service. DigitalMe is an online service for users that lets them store personal information, access sites through a single password, fill in registration forms automatically and create address books.

Shirk would prefer to find specialized ISPs to partner with that will host Novell products and technologies, rather than build a huge Novell data center to handle services. The company is negotiating with a number of large telecom companies,

ASPs and ISPs to take part in this plan, Shirk says. But he declines to name them.

Richard Reid, manager of worldwide messaging and directory for advertising holding company True North Communications in Chicago, is an advocate of the outsourcing concept.

"More and more we are partnering with integrators, vendors and developers to do our work," Reid says. "We can't keep up with everything that's coming out. Someone who can come in and do that right away is important."

That's where iChain could help. IChain products and services will let companies assemble, outsource or lease secure, managed, directory-based e-commerce sites from its own products and those of its partners and third-party vendors.

IChain uses NDS eDirectory and eliminates the need for a corporate firewall by offering a customizable security system that will let enterprise users give their customers access to services they define.

"A couple of years ago, users were huddled behind their firewalls," Schmidt says. "They made sure that all the bad people out there couldn't get into their networks. The problem was, their customers were out there, too."

Novell will use existing products and services to equip iChain, as well as some new Novell products and packages from its partners. These products include NDS eDirectory, security products such as the Certificate Server and FireWall for NT, its ZENworks management software and eGuide.

For instance, partner

Whittman-Hart, an e-business provider, introduced e-Catalog, an e-commerce package that lets customers see a personalized catalog of products and services. Among Novell's iChain partners are IBM, Compaq, PeopleSoft and Perot Systems.

## The directory is key

NDS eDirectory, the crux of iChain, is Novell's cross-platform repository for collecting information and data about equipment, resources and transactions — including the personal identities and characteristics of its subscribers. Novell Certificate Server is used to issue secure digital certificates.

Using information stored in the directory, companies will also be able to bill and account for each e-commerce transaction and manage revenue reporting and analysis.

"At its core, iChain is a directory services play that allows companies to set policies and provision applications for internal, as well as external, use," says Neil MacDonald, an analyst with Gartner Group, a consultancy in Stamford, Conn.

"For us, iChain is key — it centralizes data in a directory and lets us share it," says Chip DiComo, network manager with Hellman Worldwide Logistics in Miami. "One of the biggest headaches we have is producing address books for business partners so they can reach our employees worldwide."

"That's just the start. With iChain, we can actually start conducting business and doing authorizations," he says.

IChain will be available in 60 days; ePro services will be available later this year.

Novell: [www.novell.com](http://www.novell.com)

**Intel,**  
continued from page 1

switching and traffic load-balancing products dubbed NetStructure, specifically designed to address the hassles faced by companies when they try to integrate e-commerce traffic management into their networks. The announcements will be part of a broad product rollout, according to sources close to Intel. Intel declined to comment on the announcements.

## The NetStructure family

The new line of communications products will include the NetStructure e-Commerce Accelerator 7110 and a family of devices called NetStructure Traffic Directors. The boxes are designed to speed e-commerce transactions and be easy for network professionals to install. The e-Commerce Accelerator is at least in part derived from technology Intel obtained through its \$500 million purchase of Ipivot last fall.

The e-Commerce Accelerator 7110 serves as an encryption/decryption device used to process secure transaction requests. The device sits on the network between a front-end server and back-end host and will be able to handle as many as 1,000 secure transactions per second.

The box works with most major Web servers, including Apache, and those from

Microsoft and the Sun/Netscape Alliance. A key feature will be technology that allows the device to offload cryptographic-related processing for secure transaction requests that would otherwise be

processed on a Web server. The idea is to speed up overall transaction time.

Sources say the traffic control and security features of the Traffic Directors and

different locations to send requests to whichever server location can process the transaction most efficiently.

Cisco and 11 other vendors. Sources close to Intel say at least a dozen others will be added to the list this week, but Intel declines to name those vendors.

The Internet is exactly why Intel is choosing to place so much emphasis on — and so much money into — network gear, according to a spokesman for Intel. His assessment that the Intel Developer Forum, "is becoming a place for networking" is an understatement looking at the past year of Intel network-related announcements.

## Network fortification

In the second half of 1999, the company spent more than \$2.15 billion to buy five companies that fortified its virtual private network, IP telephony and network management technologies. Those acquisitions included Ipivot's e-commerce management equipment, DSP Communications' wireless chipsets and software, and Parity's software for IP telephony applications.

IP telephony improvements — and Intel's contributions to the market — will be significant for large companies, says Dataquest's Martin Reynolds, because over the next few years it will bring both potential burdens and benefits to network managers.

The good news is that voice

over IP will become increasingly attractive as vendors make the improvements necessary to guarantee quality of service and fully integrate voice and data onto the desktop, eliminating the need for separate PBX systems. But with that integration will come increasingly complex network systems — capable of handling voice and data efficiently. Technology from Intel and others that can simplify the maintenance and upgrades to those systems will be sorely needed.

Intel already announced it will combine its IX architecture with Nortel Network's OpenIP software for network device design.

All of this, say observers, puts Intel into the major areas of Internet-related technology important to driving and sustaining its business. Backing up the strategy will be Andy Grove, who will deliver a keynote likely focusing on the company's Internet direction. The premise is to be that if the PC was the center of the universe a decade ago, the Internet has now taken its place.

*Network World Fusion Managing Editor Sandra Gittlen contributed to this story.*

Get more info online.

DocFinder: 6838

nwfusion

## Intel insights

Here are some of the highlights expected at this week's Intel Developer Forum:

- Communications product announcements aimed at e-commerce, including switches and load balancers.
- Announcements from several network vendors regarding support for Intel's Internet Exchange Architecture.
- A keynote from Andy Grove focusing on Intel's strategic (Internet and network) directions.

processed on a Web server. The idea is to speed up overall transaction time.

The NetStructure Traffic Director includes three models; the 7140, 7170 and 7190. The 7140 addresses Layer 4 traffic management issues, using response times to balance traffic loads between servers. Network managers can set priorities for requests, including e-commerce transactions. This device could sit between a router and server farm.

The 7170 uses Layer 7 application-specific switching to prioritize requests based on user profiles and URL addresses. The 7190 MultiSite Director allows companies with e-commerce servers in

e-Commerce Accelerator products may also be added to Intel's existing Layer 2/3 Express 6000 switch — a device aimed at the large enterprise, according to one source close to Intel.

## Building support for IX

As part of this announcement, Intel also plans to trot out a bevy of network companies supporting its Intel Exchange Architecture (IX). The architecture, for which Intel set up a \$200 million investment fund in September 1999, defines reprogrammable silicon for use in network devices such as routers and is based on open standards.

Supporters of IX include



**Win 2000,**  
continued from page 1

adopters report mostly positive experiences so far on both the desktop and server. As expected, Active Directory was a chore to deploy but is producing tangible returns.

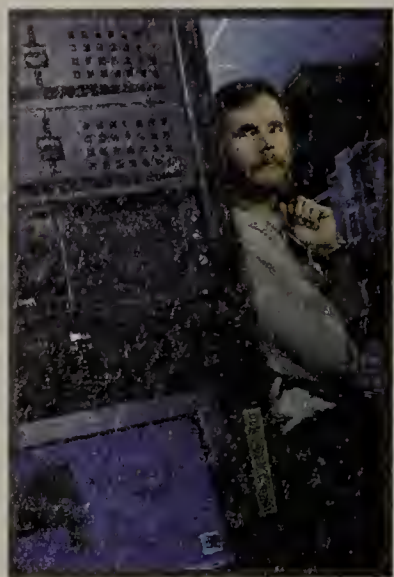
A sleeper feature has been Terminal Services, which many are using to remotely administer Win 2000. As for glitches, several have been reported, including applications and network tools that don't run on the new operating system, missing drivers and spotty integration with other operating systems.

But for HomeLife, a furniture retailer that recently broke off from Sears Roebuck and Co., and the University of Texas College of Business, Win 2000 is meeting their expectations for a more reliable and easier-to-manage server.

At the college, production deployment began last fall with beta code.

"We went out on a limb, but the products worked," says Tim Matthews, associate director for technology at the college and a self-proclaimed regular on the bleeding edge.

Matthews now supports 5,000-plus students on more than a dozen Win 2000 servers, including four machines that support a College of Business domain, two that support a universitywide domain and two that run technologies such as Dynamic Host Connection Protocol (DHCP), Domain Name System and Windows Internet Naming Service, which are used to locate network resources. The servers mainly are running pre-release Win 2000 code.



**HomeLife went out on a limb beta-testing Win 2000, but it worked, University of Texas' Tim Matthews says.**

The biggest project has been the school's Home Drive, a network storage system in which students house their NT profiles and up to 200M bytes of data each. The Home Drive generates so much network traffic that Matthews held an extra server in reserve fearing the system would buckle. "We weren't sure we would get enough throughput from the operating system, but it's holding up under the load," he says.

Problems for Matthews and colleague Pat Lett, senior network analyst, have focused on missing drivers and disappearing DHCP servers — issues that Microsoft has addressed.

Active Directory also has consumed Matthews and Lett. The network professionals had to design the directory for the entire university before they could begin building their own organizational units, segments of a directory that contain information on certain users,

groups and resources.

"We had domains all over the place, so we consolidated them to one domain in NT 4 before migrating to Win 2000," Lett says.

Matthews' advice: "Don't modify the Active Directory schema unless absolutely necessary." Changes to schema, which define a directory's structure, can fracture Active Directory as new organizational units are brought in.

One of the most pleasant surprises has been Terminal Server.

"I can dial in to the network, open a Terminal Server client and administer the box from any location," Matthews says. "After I make changes, I don't have to reboot the machine like with NT."

## Another user's view

Terminal Server also delights HomeLife Chief Information Officer Chris Smith, who went live with Win 2000 just three days after the code was finalized.

"I always thought Terminal Server was something you used for applications you

couldn't deploy on a WAN," Smith says. "But we use it to manage servers."

Smith, who is in the enviable position of starting from scratch with his network after HomeLife split off from Sears, is running 150 Win 2000 desktops and 25 servers at the company's Hoffman Heights, Ill., headquarters. Eventually, he will have some 2,600 users on more than 150 servers in 133 stores around the country, all linked over a frame relay network.

The stores will use the network to access a set of Unix-based retail applications deployed in Hoffman Heights. Forecasting and enterprise resource planning applications will run centrally on Win 2000, which also will handle file/print, messaging, and public and private Web-based applications.

Smith's biggest problems have been the absence of Microsoft's System Management Server, which has yet to be certified for Win 2000, and the fact that some of his network monitoring tools won't work with Microsoft's new software. He also says setting

policies and security parameters has been a much more involved task than anticipated.

With Active Directory, HomeLife took its time to get its installation right.

"We went through several iterations and went back several times to craft [our implementation of the directory]," Smith says. With the directory domain for headquarters functioning fine, Smith will fill in other parts of the directory pertaining to regional groups and individual stores.

Smith's recommendation is to hire someone to help with the deployment or prepare for it to consume you for an extended period of time.

Matthews, at the University of Texas, recommends training all IT staff in Active Directory and Win 2000.

"And test everything in the lab," he says. "Once you go live and get Active Directory in place, making any major changes is a headache." ■

**Get more info online.**

**DocFinder: 6839**

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

**Merrill,**  
continued from page 1

Active Directory will ease administration of granting users access to specific network resources, such as bandwidth and quality-of-service (QoS) guarantees.

The firm is trying to foster a "free seating" environment, in which network services are tied to users wherever they are in the organization, not to specific devices in a fixed location, such as switches, routers and IP phones.

Merrill Lynch's plan to embrace Active Directory is part of the company's overall push to equip its 55,000 employees with an all-IP network anchored by up to 2,000 routers.

Directory-enabling this network will help Merrill Lynch launch new Web services and maintain consistency among naming, security and remote access policies. "The whole integration of policy management and Active Directory — that's where you tie in the user to the network service," says Adam Schoenfeld, director of private client architecture in Merrill Lynch's distributed systems development group.

Merrill Lynch is using Cisco's



**Deploying Win 2000, IP phones and Active Directory is the bellwether for future operations, Adam Schoenfeld says.**

QoS Policy Manager (QPM) software to classify traffic and administer and enforce QoS policies for that traffic. But it's still a device-centric way of administering QoS policies.

Linking QPM to Active Directory will let Merrill Lynch administer QoS based on user profiles, which would couple the policy to the user — no matter where that user is — instead of to a specific Cisco device. QPM with Active Directory will ship this spring, Cisco says.

Similarly, linking Active Directory to its IP telephony

infrastructure will let Merrill Lynch employees log on to the network from any phone on the company's campus and gain access to the QoS and network service privileges associated with their name.

"When we start pushing our next-generation voice services out, it's going to be a whole new ballgame," Schoenfeld says of the linkage between Cisco's IP phones and Microsoft's Active Directory.

Those next-generation voice services will be in a new, "PBX-free" campus Merrill Lynch is building in Hopewell, N.J. When that campus is completed this fall, 8,000 employees will be able to call one another over the IP network using a new release of Cisco's CallManager IP telephony software and new 7960 IP phones that feature, among other enhancements, integration with Active Directory.

This integration makes the 7960 IP phones a "user-associated device," Schoenfeld says, in which calling features are tied to the user instead of to the IP address of the physical handset. So if users with certain network-access privileges or restrictions are moving around the campus, they do not have to use a specific phone in order to

Network World, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772-9108, (508) 460-3333.

Periodicals postage paid at Southborough, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement #0385662. Network World (ISSN 0887-7661) is published weekly, except for a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by Network World, Inc., 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772-9108.

Network World is distributed free of charge in the U.S. to qualified management or professionals.

To apply for a free subscription, complete and sign the qualification card in this issue or write Network World at the address below. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber's name, job function, company or organization. Based on the information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscriptions: 1-508-490-6444.

Nonqualified subscribers: \$5.00 a copy; U.S. - \$129 a year (except Washington, DC, \$136.74); Canada - \$160.50 (including 7% GST, GST#126659952); Central & South America - \$150 a year (surface mail); Europe - \$205 a year (surface mail), all other countries - \$300 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Please include mailing label from front cover of the publication.

Network World can be purchased on 35mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

PHOTOCOPYRIGHTS: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by Network World, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page is paid to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to Network World, P.O. Box 3090, Northbrook, IL 60065.



Copyright 2000 by Network World, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Network World is forbidden without written permission.

Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Reprint Management Services, 147 West Airport Road, Lancaster, PA 17606-5363, (717) 560-2001.

USPS735-730



activate those privileges or restrictions.

They log on using whatever 7960 phone they are closest to, and Active Directory will match the user's name with the IP network-access privilege policies in a Cisco policy server.

This will greatly improve the impact of moves, adds and changes, Schoenfeld says. "The costs associated with moves goes into the millions every year. It's a huge cost, and now that goes away."

The new version of CallManager can link directly to Active Directory or through a new version of Cisco's policy server that Merrill Lynch will soon be beta-testing. Linking CallManager, which provides basic call processing, signaling and connection services to packet telephony devices, to Active Directory can establish call-processing priorities for Merrill Lynch employees based on their user profile in the directory and associated service policy in the policy server.

In addition to the Active Directory links, the 7960 IP phones and CallManager software foster a more scalable IP telephony environment, Schoenfeld says. The new phones have a 100M bit/sec switched connection to a Cisco switch instead of the shared 10M bit/sec connection in earlier versions of the Cisco IP phones.

Also, CallManager software has been rearchitected to run on multiple servers, or a server cluster, which eliminates any restriction in the number of users the software can support, he says. Currently, CallManager 2.4 can support 300 or 400 phones before performance starts degrading, Schoenfeld says.

To ensure a pain-free implementation of Active Directory in its IP telephony and data network, Merrill Lynch has been testing the product in a development domain for more than a year. A few hundred developers are testing the product's capabilities and ensuring that applications will be compatible with Win 2000 and production rollout will go without a hitch.

The investment firm plans to install Win 2000 prudently. A small number of its 600 to 700 branches will get it initially, and then Merrill Lynch will gradually ramp up deployment based on the product's stability.

"By midyear, we'll have in the neighborhood of 25 branches running Win 2000," Schoenfeld says. If all goes well, 10 to 20 more branches per weekend will be migrating over, he says.

Once branches cut over to Win 2000, they'll have Active Directory stocked with network policies defined by user names. That does not mean Merrill Lynch's network will be directory-enabled — the firm will have to upgrade the versions of Cisco IOS software running on its routers and switches before it can tie them into the directory, Schoenfeld says.

The company hopes to have its network directory-enabled within the next

year, depending on the performance of the new version of Cisco's policy server that Merrill Lynch will beta-test.

The new Cisco policy server will not only have links to Active Directory, it will let older Cisco gear — which may not be as policy-enabled as the newer equipment — communicate with the

Microsoft directory through scripting, Merrill Lynch officials say.

The firm chose to go with Microsoft's Active Directory rather than Cisco's own Cisco Network Services/Active Directory because the Microsoft product is more tightly integrated with Win 2000, Schoenfeld says. That means the firm's

Win 2000-based business applications should be more tightly integrated with the directory as well. "Deploying Windows 2000, IP phones and Active Directory for administration and service delivery is a bellwether for how we see Merrill Lynch operating in the future," Schoenfeld says. ■

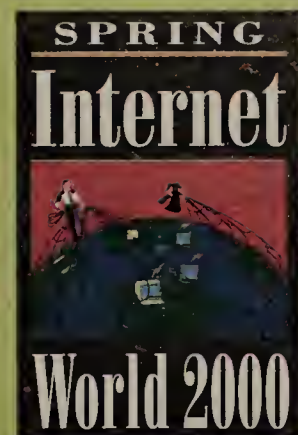
Los Angeles Convention Center  
Los Angeles, CA

Conference: April 3-7, 2000

Exhibits: April 5-7, 2000



THE SEVENTH ANNUAL



[www.internet.com](http://www.internet.com)

Don't miss the  
**Computer Hope Benefit,**  
at Paramount Studios the biggest bash  
the Internet industry has ever seen!

For information and tickets, visit  
<http://events.internet.com/spring2000>

Sponsored by:



# First the Internet.

## Then the World.

**The world's largest event dedicated to  
e-business and Internet technology.**

For online registration savings:  
Visit [www.internet.com/registerspring](http://www.internet.com/registerspring)

To request a brochure:  
Call 1-800-500-1959 or e-mail [siwprogram@iw.com](mailto:siwprogram@iw.com)

To exhibit:  
Call 203-341-2884 or e-mail [twalsh@iw.com](mailto:twalsh@iw.com)

PRODUCED BY  
**Penton**

OFFICIAL SPONSOR  
**INTERNET  
WORLD**

MEDIA SPONSORS  
**internet.com**  
**boardwatch**

CORPORATE SPONSORS  
**intel**

NETWORK BY  
**showNets**



**Music,**  
continued from page 1

Of particular concern is Napster.com, a controversial music file-sharing and chat site that is such a bandwidth hog it has prompted several universities to block access in recent weeks. Other problematic sites include CDMNow.com, an online retailer that lets users sample songs before buying music, and internetradio.com, which features links to dozens of streaming audio formats.

"About 8% of our network bandwidth is going to all the music sites," says Jeff Usan, manager of information protection at Twentieth Century Fox, which uses Elron Software's CommandView Internet Manager to monitor employee Internet usage.

Usan says he's seen heavy traffic to the Spinner.com online music community and RealNetworks' site for downloading audio players. While he isn't blocking music sites yet, Usan says he chastised one employee for hogging bandwidth while listening to

Internet radio on her desktop.

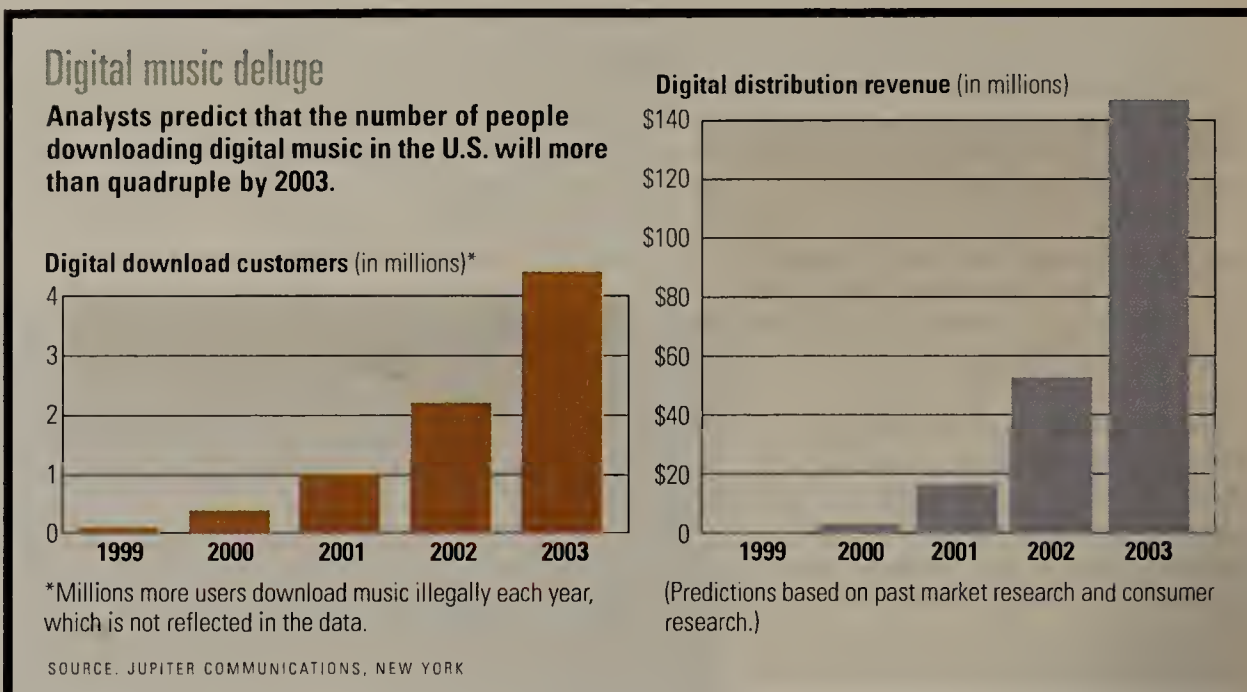
"It would be cheaper for us to go out and buy radios for all our employees than to increase our bandwidth for these sites," Usan says.

Danny Daniels, manager of IS at Above Board Electronics, a San Jose fastener distributor, says he has seen some users downloading music files based on the MP3 compression format, but the files haven't created a serious bandwidth problem yet.

"Every two weeks, our music usage is doubling," says Daniels, who monitors his 65-user network with an Internet Products' iPrism content-filtering device. "At some point in time, this is going to present a big-enough problem that we will block all audio-type sites."

### Popularity problem

Music is becoming a more popular 'Net application, with 40% of Internet users saying they visited a music site in the past year, according to Jupiter Communications. Much of that visiting goes on at work, where corporate PCs often come bun-



dled with sound cards, speakers, network cards and multimedia software.

Over the past few months, net managers have begun to see the negative impact that music Web sites and the sharing of music files — which can range in size from 5M to 8M bytes — can have on the performance of Internet connections, LANs and individual desktops.

"Companies are seeing a lot more downloads over the Internet, including music files, video clips and large graphic files," says Stephen Elliot, a Gartner Group analyst who follows network and system management software. "But network managers are so busy, their solution is often to increase bandwidth rather than to filter out certain sites."

Elliot warns that corporations need to be aware of the legal liabilities they face with music files in particular because many are pirated and do not meet copyright laws.

"Companies need to be careful about illegal MP3s," he says.

### Higher-learning crackdown

It was a combination of concern about bandwidth problems and legal liabilities that led several universities — including Northwestern University, Hofstra University, Oregon State University, Ohio State University and the University of Illinois — to block Napster.com.

Napster.com is unique because it lets users share their collections of MP3 files and download music from each other rather than from a central server. When end users download Napster.com client soft-

ware, they turn their PCs into Napster.com servers from which they serve up MP3 files to other users (see graphic, left).

The site makes it extremely easy to find digital songs and directly link to the person with that MP3 file. However, as Napster.com grew in popularity on campuses, it became a bandwidth drain for Internet connections and LANs.

"We found at least 75 Napster.com servers on campus, and there were probably many more than that," says Lanny Udey, associate dean for learning and IT at Hofstra. "Because of the way the application works, they were stealing our bandwidth."

So in November, Hofstra blocked the Napster.com site — the first and only Internet site it has blocked.

"We don't have a complaint about people downloading legitimate MP3 files. We have a problem with our users running unauthorized servers," Udey says, adding that "most of the users didn't know they were serving up the files."

At Northwestern, Napster.com was eating up 20% to 30% of the bandwidth on the university's 622M bit/sec backbone network.

"We tried dealing with it by contacting the students involved, but it was like putting your finger in the dike," says Roger Safian, Northwestern's information security coordinator. "We couldn't do it fast enough, so we had to deal with it at the source."

Safian says he finally blocked all Napster.com addresses at the network's routers in December. So far, reaction on campus has been OK. "Every-

one sees that the network seems peppier," he says.

Oregon State, which was one of the first universities to block Napster.com, in October, is using the publicity surrounding that unpopular decision to begin a discussion with students and faculty about appropriate use of the university's network.

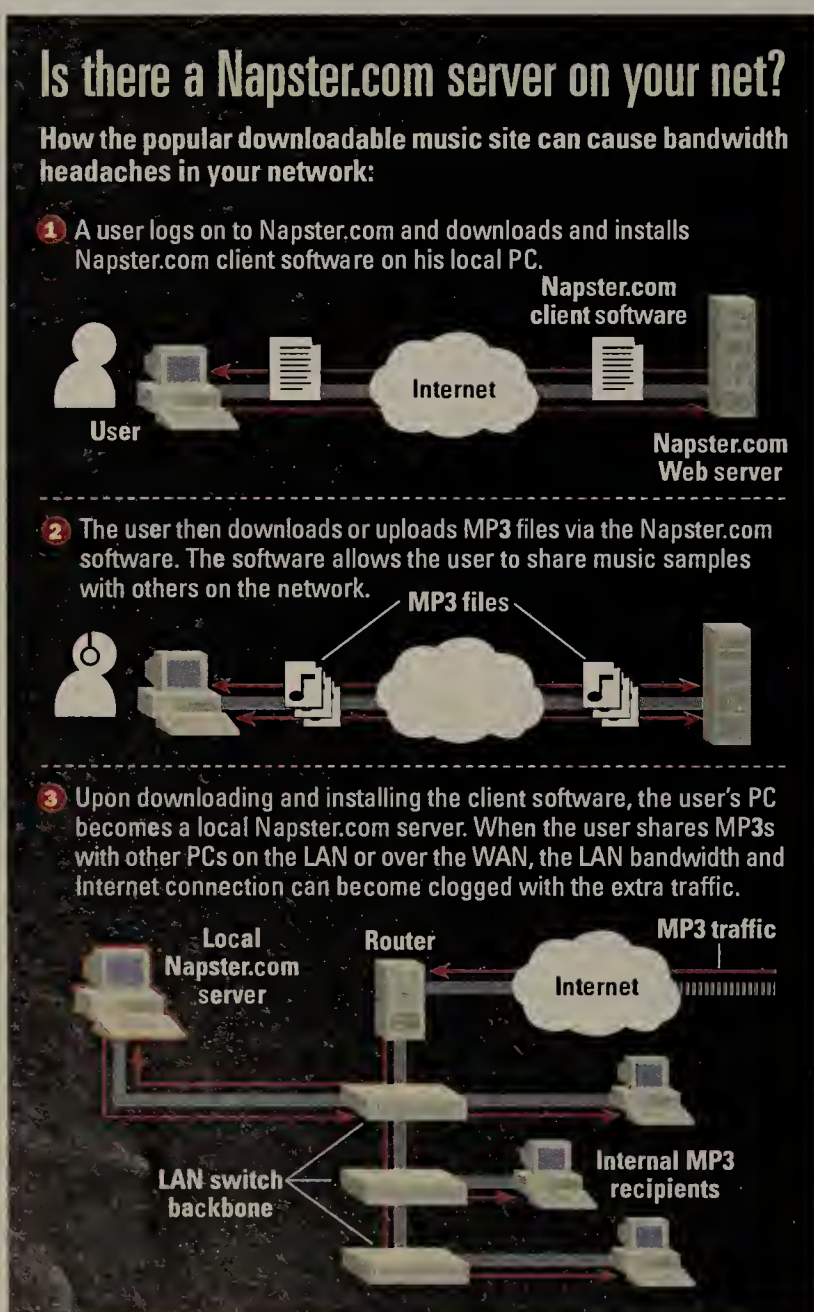
"We don't have enough budget dollars to increase our bandwidth every 90 days," says Curt Pederson, vice provost for information services. "I'm discouraging faculty from listening to the radio or talk shows over the Internet or running stock tickers. . . I've even stopped checking my own stocks during my lunch hour."

### Several options

Corporations interested in blocking music Web sites such as Napster.com have several options, including cutting off access at the router or firewall, asking their ISPs to block certain sites or using an Internet content-filtering product.

Officials at Applied Theory, a New York ISP that blocked Napster.com for Hofstra, say companies should keep a close eye on music sites because they can cause sudden traffic spikes. In particular, companies with T-1s or fractional T-1s need to be careful.

"These sites can have a large impact really quickly," says Bob Riley, director of product development at Applied Theory. "With Napster.com, you can set it up to download a whole bunch of files and then go to lunch. In most cases, the end users have no idea what that's doing to your network." ■





## An open letter to an executive

car <uninformed executive>,

I thought it about time that I explained the realities of software development to you. No, I do not want to turn you into a programmer or even enable you to read code — I want you to get a clue.

My reason for actually trying to educate you is that you are getting on my nerves, and rather than explain this topic to you a dozen more times in the next week, I thought I'd put the concepts down on paper in black and white so that hopefully you can understand and believe them.

Now my problem with your understanding of how software is built comes from the fact that while we all wanted to get the system out as fast as possible, you haven't grasped the ground rules.

I think, though, that the only way I could have made the ground rules clearer would have been by nailing them to your forehead. (Do let me know if this would, indeed, work better for you.)

The ground rules were, and are, simple: We entered the project with minimal design documents as

we didn't have time to research the project, identify technical strategies, plan the whole development process, etc. We knew that the feature set was in flux and that the first release would be perhaps 70% of what we wanted, and that we'd get the rest of the features in subsequent releases.

We also knew that we had left little time for slippage caused by implementation problems. This meant that whenever we agreed to add to the feature set or fell over a stumbling block on the road to glory, we would pay for it by either having to drop or at least pare down another feature or slip the schedule even more.

Now what part of that list of rules didn't you understand?

So here we are, in the home stretch to release, and you're getting all bent out of shape over the delays and the feature set. But the thing you're doing that is really

chapping my \*\*\* is saying things that make no sense in an effort to feel like you are in control.

For example, you trotted out the line: "We should go for modular development." This is where your lack of knowledge shines like a beacon for all numb nuts everywhere. I mean, do you understand what building a complex client/server system involves? That is, apart from cola and pizzas?

Building a software system is like constructing a house. If you build the house without plans, you're likely to have a problem unless you have incredibly skilled builders on the task. (We're lucky; we do.)

But that's not all — oh no, not by a long shot. You talk about "modular development" and ask repeatedly why can't we just leave out a feature or two to meet the deadline?

Let me give you a metaphor: If you build a house and decide to move an internal wall, you would expect there to be a good chance that something else would fall down. And if you left off the roof, the place would fill with water. And that's how it is with software, only more so!

Leave parts out of a system of software components and the whole house of cards is likely to collapse. You see, most parts of a complex piece of software are dependent on the data and control handed over by other components. Take away one component or simply change that part too much, and the whole mess collapses.

We're doing the best we can, which is better than any of us would have ever dreamed possible. Anything you do that takes our eyes off the ball will have serious consequence, least of which is that I will quite possibly strangle you.

So before you start making your ridiculous suggestions, just ask a few questions first and get involved in what we're creating. Then get real and get a clue.

Yours,  
<your\_name>

Form letters to [mvcolumn@gibbs.com](mailto:mvcolumn@gibbs.com).



MARK  
GIBBS



The latest on the  
Internet/intranet industry

Watching a start-up's product demonstration is like interviewing a young job candidate: You find that any chucklehead can look good for 10 minutes.

Keeping that in mind, the **Demo 2000** show last week in Palm Springs, Calif., still provided an impressive parade of 81 fledgling companies... including a handful that had better keep fresh resumes handy. Here's a taste of the good and the bad:

Want to see your Web site as others do? Ditch the rose-colored glasses and check out **Vividence**, which showed off a suite of site analysis services that can be applied not only against your own site to determine what's working and what's not, but also against the sites of competitors. (Warning: The results may cause nausea.) With early customers including **Excite@home**, **drugstore.com** and **AltaVista**, Vividence uses an army of 85,000 registered testers to build highly detailed reports and recommendations. Backers include **Kleiner, Perkins, Caufield & Byers**.

Wouldn't life be a bowl of cherries if we could use our Web browsers to make a restaurant reservation or an appointment with the dentist, mechanic or masseuse? (Hey, we're in Palm Springs.) Wouldn't such service providers — and any business that sells time — reap the benefits of increased customer satisfaction that such a reservation system would provide? **Xtime** believes so, and while this start-up isn't the first to pitch an online reservation system, its full-featured application appears capable of gaining a foothold.

Here's a business plan that might make money for more than just a few entrepreneurs: **Half.com** bills itself as a cross between eBay and Amazon.com. Customers use the site to sell and buy previously owned mass-produced items — books, CDs, electronics, whatever — that carry a universal product code. Type in the number on an item and Half.com taps its enormous database of UPC information to post your item for sale. The price must be half or less of its original cost. There's no bidding involved. The buyer pays shipping costs. Cancel that garage sale.

The advice sites were out in force: **AdviceAmerica.com**, **Keen.com**, **GetFit.com**, and **TheLawPlus.com**, which featured a live cameo from Dr. Koop wannabe **Ed Koch**, the TV judge and former New York mayor. Take my advice: Check 'em out soon; they won't be around long.

A few quickies: A \$300 Internet radio from **Kerbango** will be tucked under many a 'Net Head's Christmas tree this year. And a cool search site called **MongoMusic** will help audiophiles find new gems. A stand-alone digital picture frame called **StoryBox** — from **Weave Innovations** — may solve the problem of what to buy your parents. PDA junkies will get a kick out of **Handspring's** new **Visor** plug-ins, one of which turns the Palm-like device into a digital camera. Although reportedly old hat in Europe, the crowd went bonkers when **TeleVend** demonstrated its soda machine that spits out cans at the command of a wireless phone call and applies the charge to your phone bill or credit card.

Perhaps the most bizarre dot.com scheme discussed at Demo: **Idealab's makeanoffer.com**, which, among other things, promises to bring the bids of prospective homebuyers to your attention even if you have not put your house up for sale... or even thought about doing so. Makeanoffer.com drew laughs, and not in a good way. Of course, Idealab's **Bill Gross** has confounded the skeptics before.

One more anecdote: In his talk entitled "The View From Redmond," Microsoft Vice President of Developer Relations **Tod Nielsen** had attendees rolling in the aisles with a pair of off-color jokes... one so off-color it couldn't be repeated in a family trade publication.

The jokes were funny, but raised two questions: Would such risqué "ice-breakers" be welcome at a company meeting back in Redmond? And is stooping to that level what it takes for a Microsoft guy to win over a crowd these days?

Send Internet news tips and requests for the jokes to [buzz@mcw.com](mailto:buzz@mcw.com).



PAUL  
MCNAMARA



# Plug it in, turn it on. Now adding a file



Quantum's® Snap Server™ is the ideal solution for upgrading your network storage. It offers the perfect combination of quick and easy installation at prices far below what you would pay for a traditional NT server. It's pre-configured to work in all major network environments, which means you really just plug it in and turn it on – with no network downtime. In fact, the Snap Server is so hassle-free, it installs in less than 15 minutes! Simply call 1-888-343-SNAP or visit our website for more information.

## Quantum®

If it's important to you, save it with us.



©2000 Quantum Corporation. All rights reserved. Quantum and the Quantum logo are trademarks of Quantum Corporation, registered in the U.S.A. and other countries. Snap Server is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



# server is a Snap!

- Performance** Pentium-class processor with
- Quantum® Ultra ATA hard disk drives
  - RAID 0,1 (striping, mirroring)
  - Unlimited license, easily supports 100 clients

**Compatibility** Simultaneous support for Windows 95/98, 2000, NT, NetWare, UNIX and Macintosh networks and clients across TCP/IP, IPX, NetBEUI and AppleTalk

**Network Security** Integrates with NT Domain Controller and NetWare Bindery servers or local user list

**Guarantee** Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee on all Snap Servers, plus 3-year parts & labor

## Price

10GB – \$499

20GB – \$999

40GB – \$1799

**Snap!**<sup>TM</sup>  
server



[www.snapserver.com](http://www.snapserver.com)



# IT TAKES AN EXTRAORDINARY SWITCH TO CHANGE THE BUYING PATTERNS OF MOST COMPANIES.

Yours is no ordinary business, and the Summit7i™ is no ordinary switch. It combines the benefits of a stackable with the performance and density of a chassis - 32 Gigabit ports, 64 Gbps capacity and 48 million pps throughput. Which ensures wire-speed performance and resiliency for co-located servers. Plus prioritization and bandwidth control for ERP and e-commerce traffic. And it runs on existing Category 5 twisted-pair cabling. But the most astonishing thing about Summit7i is the incredibly low price per port. It'll do more than just turn a few heads. For more information, call us or visit our web site.



[www.extremenetworks.com/ad/seven.htm](http://www.extremenetworks.com/ad/seven.htm)

888-257-3000, ext. 3131 (U.S.)

+1 408-579-3131 (Outside U.S.)